

Regular Board of Directors Meeting
Monday, July 10, 2023 6:00 PM
Lower Platte North NRD Office
P.O. Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

1. Call to Order

NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.

1.A. Meeting Notice

1.B. Inform Public on Location of Copy of “Open Meeting Act”

1.C. Pledge of Allegiance

2. Roll Call

2.A. Introductions

3. Approval of Agenda

Are there any additions or corrections to the agenda?

4. Comments - Advisors/Guests

4.A. Guest Comments

4.B. NRCS Report

4.C. NARD Report

4.D. NRC Report

4.E. Managers Report

4.F. Education Program

5. Approval of Minutes

Are there any additions or corrections to the Minutes? If not they will be approved on the consent agenda.

6. Report of Standing Committees

6.A. Executive Committee - Action as Required

6.A.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.A.2. MEETINGS

6.A.2.a. Pending

6.A.2.a.1. Personnel Sub-committee

Each year we schedule a short Personnel Sub-committee to review GM evaluations and discuss any current personnel issues. The Personnel Sub-Committee will meet July 10th at 5 p.m.

6.A.2.b. Reports

6.A.3. MANAGEMENT ITEMS

6.A.3.a. Directors Absence

6.A.3.b. Monthly Education Program

An update and progress report will be given on the Wahoo Creek Project.

6.A.3.c. New Office Building Update

Marv with JEO will be here to review office design and construction cost estimates.

6.A.3.d. NRC Reimbursement Payment for Wanahoo Hay and Dirt Sales

We need to make payment to NRC totaling \$27,790.02. This amount represents our 60% reimbursement for dirt and hay sales from January 2021 through April 2023. The breakdown is as follows: \$10,629.45 for our 60% of dirt sales and \$17,160.57 for our 60% of hay sales.

6.A.3.e. Frank Pollard Resignation - Sub-District 2

Attached find Frank Pollard's resignation letter from Sub-District 2 effective July 14h.

The Board will need to declare a vacancy in Sub-District 2 and the Chairman will need to appoint a search committee to find a replacement for Frank Pollard.

6.A.4. EQUIPMENT

6.A.4.a. Backhoe Purchase

Water Dept. and Projects have discussed the purchase of a used backhoe to be utilized for well decommissioning and by our O&M department. With the purchase of the new Bobcat we have the potential of selling our existing Bobcat and using the proceeds to purchase the backhoe. Discussion is requested on moving forward with this purchase.

6.A.5. PERSONNEL

6.A.5.a. Information Coordinator Position Responsibilities

This past year, Lacey has assumed LPN's drone responsibilities and she has been certified as a commercial drone pilot. It has always been my management rule, with increased responsibilities there should be increased compensation. I am recommending to increase our Information Coordinator's annual salary \$2,000 per year to compensate for the additional responsibilities.

6.A.5.b. Operations and Maintenance Technician Position

After advertising for 3 weeks, we received one application for our open O&M technician position. After interviewing the individual, it was clearly apparent he was over qualified for the position we have available. The Executive Committee suggested re-advertising for the position.

6.A.5.c. Water Specialist Position

Tyler Benal informed us he will be leaving Lower Platte North for a Water Department position with Lower Platte South NRD. Tyler's last day with LPN will be Thursday July 13th. Tyler has been with our district since his intern days and has done an amazing job for our district.

My recommendation is to promote Noah Franzen from Water Resource Technician to Water Resource Specialist and have him assume all of Tyler's position responsibilities at a pay scale of \$50,000/year. This salary rate will place Noah within the accepted salary range of our district.

I would also recommend to hold off on replacing Noah's old Water Technician position until a later date.

6.A.5.d. Wahoo Creek Coordinator

Projects committee has been discussing the potential of hiring a Wahoo Creek Coordinator to assist in our efforts within the watershed. Ryan updated the committee on what was discussed in the Projects committee.

6.A.6. FINANCE

6.A.6.a. Approval of Financial Reports

Grant will be available to review the May Financial Statements.

6.A.6.b. Approval of Managers Time and Expense Sheets

6.A.6.c. Accounts over 90 Days

6.A.6.d. HBE Engagement Letter

Attached find an agreement (Engagement Letter) from HBE for accounting and advisory services for two Fiscal Years - July 1, 2023 thru June 30, 2024 at a monthly fee of \$7,325 and July 1, 2024 thru June 30, 2025 for a monthly fee of \$7,700.

A motion will be needed at Board Meeting authorizing Manager Gottschalk to sign the Engagement Letter and supporting Appendices as attached.

6.A.6.e. Budget Workshsop

If we plan to hold a budget workshop we need to set the date and time. We normally hold it before the August Board Meeting. The Executive Committee suggested the week of August 7th.

6.A.6.f. Budget Hearing and Levy Hearing

To hold the Budget Hearing Monday, August 14 at 5:00 p.m. and Levy Hearing Monday, September 11th at 5:00 p.m., which is one hour prior to the scheduled Board Meetings.

6.B. Operations Committee - Action as Required

6.B.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

We have nothing to consider for unfinished business.

6.B.2. WILD NE AND OTHER PROGRAMS

We have not heard from Ducks Unlimited regarding the wetland restoration project on the Wanahoo property. We did not get the area burned either.

6.B.3. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE & OTHER ITEMS

O & M staff have been inspecting and doing maintenance on our watershed dams and Clear Creek levee.

6.B.3.a. Rehabilitation of Cottonwood 21-A, NRCS

On Thursday, June 22, the NRCS staff made a site visit to 21-A. NRD staff pointed out areas of concern and answered questions. Saunders County and a couple of landowners were invited but didn't make it. A Township representative was present.

HDR said they would have a contract/agreement prepared by June 30.

6.B.3.b. Czechland RV Camping Electrical Upgrades

Staff has inquired Butler Public Power and G & R Electric about upgrading the electrical system at Czechland Lake by providing 30/50 amp service to 4-7 camper pads. Currently, we have four pads with 50 amp service and seven with 30 amp service. Butler Public Power may provide additional service at no charge depending on what may be needed.

G & R Electric has given a quote of \$1,150 (attached) to add 50 amp service to the 4 pads on the east loop. These pads would then have the option of a 30 or 50 amp service. This would take our electrical service to the limit for our 11 electrical pads.

Heimann will meet with Butler Public Power to see about additional power if we want to provide electricity to the three non-electrical pads.

6.B.4. ROCK AND JETTY

We have not received any applications or requests for payment.

6.B.5. LAKE WANAHOO

6.B.5.a. Buoy System Repair Updates

All materials have been ordered and delivered. Greater Omaha SCUBA will be at the park in mid-July to help with the installation of the anchor cables. Staff has pledged a donation to their organization upon completion, but

no number has been set. Discussion is needed for an appropriate donation for the service.

6.B.5.b. Campground Marina

Staff has received an initial estimate for a potential marina system for the Lake Wanahoo Campground. Commercial Recreation Specialists estimate the cost of the materials to build a 14 slip marina at \$79,952.06.

The slips would be rented either as a point of sale item on Reserve America, or at the Guard Shack if slips are available. This idea came from our Friends of Lake Wanahoo group.

6.B.5.c. Housing Donation

The family who has offered a house to the District, located near Lake Wanahoo, have begun the planning stages for their property and is wondering what interest the District has in acquiring the house. The structure would be donated but the District would have to pay to move the house, pour a foundation, and run utilities.

6.B.5.d. Lake Wanahoo Permit Sales

For the month of May, the District received \$17,235.00 in annual park permit revenue. The year by year break down of annual permit sales is listed below.

Month	Monthly Total	YTD
May 2023	\$17235.00	\$51245.00
May 2022	\$14877.50	\$52110.00
May 2021	\$14032.50	\$62595.00
May 2020	\$29177.50	\$67110.00
April 2019	\$15597.50	\$55095.00

6.B.5.e. Lake Wanahoo Camping Revenue

6.B.5.f. Clint Johannes Education Building

The Clint Johannes Education building was rented 16 times with 3 NRD events during June. Revenue for the month was \$1,435.

6.B.6. INFORMATION AND EDUCATION

6.B.6.a. Information

6.B.6.a.1. Radio & eAds

June's KTIC radio ad featured the three recreation areas. This will continue through July.

June's Wahoo Newspaper e-ad featured a reminder to conserve water. This will continue through July.

6.B.6.a.2. Analytics

The LPNNRD Facebook/Twitter pages, and the website are the fastest and low-cost ways to get information out to the public. Tracking analytics are a way to see if people are seeing the information and what ways seem to be most effective. If you are on Facebook or Twitter, please like, follow, share, or retweet the Lower Platte North NRD posts!

Total reach/impressions show how many people saw the post/tweet. Engagements include likes, comments, shares/retweets and link clicks.

	Total Reach	Engagements	Followers
	7,626	1,252	1,474
	4,103	184	1,465
	6,135	399	1,458
	5,403	5,791	1,450

--	--	--	--

	Total impressions	Engagements	Followers
	1,111	56	400
	638	10	400
	1,140	56	400
	1,906	94	399

Top Posts on Facebook and Twitter:

- Big fish caught at Wanahoo/NRD Recreation Exploration
- June's Coffee Lakeside event flyer
- Natural Resources Camp flyer
- 4R's event at ENREC/nitrogen certification
- Pollinator week post

	Users	Traffic Channel	Top Pages	Devices
	2523	Organic 72.7% Direct 20.8% Referral 5.4% Social 1%	Lake Wanahoo Home Czechland Lake Outdoor Recreation Downloads	Mobile 65.2% Desktop 33.1% Tablet 1.7%
	2,755	Organic 75.1% Direct 17.4% Referral 6.6% Social 1%	Lake Wanahoo Home Czechland Lake Outdoor Recreation Downloads	Mobile 65.42% Desktop 32.8% Tablet 1.78%
	1,517	Organic 68.8% Direct 18.4% Referral 10.9% Social 1.9%	Lake Wanahoo Home Czechland Lake Downloads Outdoor Recreation	Mobile 58.40% Desktop 40.34% Tablet 1.25%

	1,662	Organic 64.6% Direct 21.9% Referral 10.7% Social 2.7%	Lake Wanahoo Home Czechland Lake Downloads Forestry	Mobile 49.34% Desktop 47.71% Tablet 2.95%
--	-------	--	---	---

Traffic channels: organic traffic means they use a search engine then choose an option that includes lpnnrd.org, direct traffic means they type in lpnnrd.org directly (or have it bookmarked), and referral traffic is any other traffic not from a search engine or social (such as a link from another site).

Social clicks: 24 from Facebook, 0 from Twitter.

Referral clicks: 4 from Visit Nebraska, 4 from the ad on Wahoo Newspaper's site, 1 from NARD.

6.B.6.a.3. Dodge County Fair Sponsorship

Dodge County Fair in Scribner has multiple sponsorship levels for this year's fair. Sabatka is requesting to support the fair at the Showmanship Level with a donation of \$250. With the sponsorship, LPNNRD will be announced during events and the logo will be on donation boards at the fairgrounds and on the fair website.

6.B.6.a.4. Viaduct

The Summer issue of the Viaduct is in the process of printing and shipping. This will be mailed the first week in July and start going into newspapers the week of July 19.

6.B.6.b. Education

6.B.6.b.1. Past Events

- **June 6th & 7th:** Kids summer institute: Dip Netting for Macroinvertebrates. 24 kids attended.
- **June 8th:** Kids summer institute: Birding and bird beak adaptations; 19 kids attended.
- **June 9th:** Kids summer institute: Disc Golf. 23 kids attended.
- **June 12th:** Kids summer institute: Nature Journaling and Phenology. 12 kids attended.
- **June 14th:** Schuyler FFA know your well, meeting and training.
- **June 15th:** Fremont State Lakes natural resources afternoon. Daryl held a station with a large aquifer model and I held a birding and bird beak adaptation station. 60 kids attended.

- **June 16th:** Kids summer institute: Wild and about Wildflowers. 13 kids attended.
- **June 19th-23rd:** NRD Natural Resources camp. 8 boys attended the week-long camp. We caught snakes, dissected owl pellets, used dip nets to catch macro invertebrates, went birding, went on a fungi foray, and more.
- **June 19th:** Reading time program at Yutan Library; 14 kids attended.
- **June 23rd:** Nocturnal Night, Lake Wanahoo. Approximately 20 people attended.
- **June 30th:** North Bend Library reading time program, nocturnal animals.

6.B.6.b.2. Upcoming events

July 7th: Coffee Lakeside, flyer attached.

July 11th-12th: I&E meeting.

July 17th: Starry Night at the Lake event.

July 19th: Wildflowers and Wine Night. Flyer attached.

July 21st: Mothing Bioblitz event. Flyer attached.

July 27th: Mead Public Library, story time hour.

6.B.7. RURAL WATER SYSTEMS

The RWD has been working with Neil Johnson of Phoenix Web Group (PWG) to get remote reading capabilities back online. Connections were checked at office, Wanahoo, and Colon elevator, and David City elevator. PWG also provided a hand-held remote reader.

Elliott met with Ryan Hurst, Wahoo Utilities, to discuss the potential for a co-op agreement which would include meter reading and billing. The estimated cost to the RWD would be around \$500/month.

6.B.7.a. Colon System

The RWD was contacted by two separate landowners about new hookups; one is located in the Rolling Hills subdivision, but there are no existing utility easements along neighboring property to allow for installation. The other resident is a new build in Colon which is expected to be completed this fall. They have yet to pay the \$3000 hook up fee.

RWD responded to four locate requests the past month.

We will be conducting our tri-annual lead and copper testing this next month.

Routine monthly sampling completed, meters read, bills will go out 6/30.

6.B.7.b. Bruno System

RWD was contacted by Larry Polivka, representative for Bruno, about an issue with the water tower communication with meter pit we operate. The tower wasn't filling when the signal was sent, so we had to manually override the valve in the pit. Elliott will meet with a technician from Atlas Automation on 6/29 to evaluate.

Routine monthly sampling completed, meters read, bills to be mailed 6/30

6.B.7.c. Other

6.C. Water Committee - Action as Required

6.C.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.C.2. REGULATORY

6.C.2.a. GROUND WATER MANAGEMENT AREA

6.C.2.a.1. Acre Allocation Discussion

An update on allocations and how they are calculated.
From GW Rules and Regulations 6/15/2018

Rule 4.2 Allocation

The use of Groundwater for agricultural purposes from any water well for irrigation or for the benefit of any Irrigated Acre in the Special Quantity Subarea shall be subject to an Allocation. Allocations shall be based upon a 3 year Rolling Allocation. The Board shall establish the initial annual allocation when establishing the Quantity Subarea. The Board shall thereafter establish the Rolling Allocation by December 15 of each calendar year. The Rolling Allocation shall specify the total number of acre-inches of irrigation water per irrigated acre for the rolling term. If the Board fails to adopt a Rolling Allocation by December 15, the Rolling Allocation for the following rolling three year term shall be 27 acre-inches per irrigated acre in this Special Quantity Subarea (the equivalent of 9 acre-inches per year of the rolling term). Rolling Allocations for any and all wells may be amended, reduced, increased, or made subject to limitations or conditions by the Board upon notice and hearing.

Example attached.

Five producers from the SQS #2 area expressed their concern about the 27 inch rolling allocation. They felt the extra irrigation that was needed this year during May and June would curtail the amount of water needed to finish this year's crop if they are limited on water allocation.

Committee and staff discuss the options on the allocation or penalty clause. The committee felt changing boundaries and future allocations should be discussed this fall. The committee asked staff to discuss the options with Jovan.

A resolution was drafted.

6.C.2.a.2. Well Permit Program

6.C.2.a.2.A. Well Permits Approved

Wells Permits Approved: #

Landowner	Number of Wells	Number of New Irrigated Acres
-----------	-----------------	-------------------------------

Norman Heldt	1	0
The Nelson Blimp Co LLC	1	0
Audra Jedlicka	1	0
BEG LLC	1	0
Sunny Lea Farms Partnership	1	0
Ernest, Leo, & Francis Osantowski	1	0

The total number of approved permits for 2023 is 24

Location of Approved Well Permits for 2023: Correct as of 6/28/2023

County	Irrigation - New	Irrigation - Replacement
Butler	0	5
Colfax	1	4
Dodge	1	0
Boone	2	1
Madison	0	0
Platte	0	0
Saunders	4	6
Total	8	16

6.C.2.a.3. Irrigation Runoff Complaint

The staff received 3 complaints and contacted the individuals.

6.C.2.a.4. Cost Share Programs

6.C.2.a.4.A. Irrigation Well Sample Kits

Samples kits are being sent in by producers with only 1 sample result being received.

6.C.2.a.5. Lower Platte River Basin Water Management Plan Coalition (LPRBC)

The technical group met on a Zoom call to discuss the database that was designed by HDR. The group discussed the issues and errors received when data was uploaded.

A brief discussion was held about adding new acres for the upcoming year. Lower Loup is planning on not giving out acres with Lower Elkhorn and Upper Loup Boards having discussions.

6.C.2.b. CHEMIGATION

For 2023, we have 642 renewals and 41 new permit applications for a current total of 683. Inspections for 114 renewals and 31 new permits have been completed.

6.C.2.c. GROUND WATER ENERGY LEVELS

6.C.2.d. GROUND WATER QUALITY SAMPLING

The staff has started sampling irrigation wells for nitrates and a few for pesticides. The areas that the LPNDRD is concentrating on this year are State-wide network wells, Schuyler-Richland Phase Area and Shell Creek.

At last month's Committee and Board meeting, staff informed the members that three communities, Lindsay, Newman Grove and Platte Center, had initially applied for a Source Water Protection Grant. At the June Board Meeting, staff informed the Board that Lindsay had withdrawn their application. The question was asked, as this area is showing increases in nitrate levels, what could be done to address the nitrate issue. Part of the Source Water Protection grant was going to assess nitrate and vulnerability for each community. The map attached shows the area that would be assessed for Platte Center and Newman Grove if the grants are approved. In 2019, LPN received a grant to do nitrate assessment and develop a nitrate tool to consider best management practices in the current Nitrogen Management Areas. If the grants are approved, the LRE firm proposes to fill in the gap for nitrate assessment and expand the nitrate tool through Shell Creek if the NRD is willing to complete the project for \$25,000. This tool would allow LPN staff to start education with producers throughout Shell Creek on the nitrate issue and what practices to consider. This amount is shown as a budget item on next year's budget.

6.C.3. GROUND WATER PROGRAMS

6.C.3.a. DECOMMISSIONED WELL PROGRAM

6.C.3.a.1. Well Estimates

of wells that have been applied for in the 2022 fiscal year. This is the list of applicants that have applied for cost-share assistance and are waiting for a well driller to decommission the well or a bill to pay for the work that has been completed. A copy of the paid invoice is needed before reimbursement can occur.

Well Owner	Type of Well	Cost Share Estimate
Nick Schmit	Irrigation	\$1,000.00
Paul Thorson	Domestic	\$287.25
Todd Went	Hand-dug	\$603.05
Dorothy Juranek	Irrigation	\$1211.82
Dorothy Juranek	Irrigation	\$1211.82
Zoucha Farms LLC	Irrigation	\$1148.49
Mike Wolf	Stock	\$916.73
Alan Rohwer	Irrigation	\$1675.69
Michael Heldt	Irrigation	\$1710.00
Aura Jedlicka	Irrigation	\$1172.54
Osantowski Brothers	Irrigation	\$1122.29
Dean Vavricek	Irrigation	\$894.38

6.C.3.a.2. Plugged Wells

wells have been plugged, reviewed, and ready for cost share payment approval this month.

There haven't been any invoices submitted to LPNNRD in the last month for reimbursement.

of applicants/wells that have been reimbursed for decommissioning during the 2022 Fiscal Year: 10

Total amount reimbursed during the 2022 Fiscal Year: \$11,604.58

Well Owner	Type of Well	Cost Share Estimate	

6.C.3.b. LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD GROUND WATER STUDIES

6.C.3.b.1. Phase Area Update

Invoice for Flow Meter Costshare by Gary Baumert for G-004227 in Section 17-17N-4E, Colfax County. This application was approved for \$1,000 through the WSF grant, with the grant paying 60%.

An invoice from LRE for \$7,266.75 for Hydrological Assessment per contract is attached.

Discussion on reporting dates to utilize the benefit of calculating nitrogen recommendations for producers prior to fertilizing. At the present time, the rules say December 15, when producers just enter their numbers after the crop season. To allow a more streamlined report, some changes would have to be made to the online reporting to allow a two-step process. Changes to this online reporting site:

- Modification of the report submission to allow users to submit annual reporting in two parts and NRD approval.
- Allow the reporting year field to pull data into the current report
- Estimated water use from previous year's data
- Ability for producers to print a PDF.

Some updates would occur on the NRD production side also.

A quote from Phoenix Webgroup is attached for \$17,270 to start the process. Staff discussed the quote and the reason for updating the database to prepare for the functionality of the 2-part report.

6.C.3.b.2. Demonstrations Projects

NRD staff have been working with UNL on setting up numerous sites for irrigation, nitrate and manure management. Attached are pictures showing a zone map and the application of nitrogen on a manure field. The Board agreed to fund 2 applicator pumps for in-season fertilization. Staff and UNL have set up a site with Lanny Schmid and Joe Birkel with an invoice attached for 1 pump. The manure site is being funded by UNL by showing different rates of nitrogen with a manure base rate.

A proposal is attached from Bruno - Platte County Extension person for coring fields for nitrate leaching. He is working with Lower Loup and

wants to add some fields in LPN District. Bruno was present at the Committee meeting to explain the process. He is planning on pursuing extra funding from Corn and Soybean Boards.

A field with irrometer sensors and remote reads is a project within SQS 2 to assist in irrigation management. An Invoice is attached from Klein sales on the equipment cost. This is part of the LPN soil moisture program for sensors.,

6.C.3.b.3. Lower Platte River Consortium

A meeting was held on June 8 to discuss current drought conditions. Attached is a presentation from the Drought Center. The plan is going on its 5-year review, so ideas were given by DNR on what updates might be considered. (attached)

6.C.3.c. MONITORING WELLS EQUIPMENT

Staff continues to discuss options with the METOs and In-Situ companies on the issues of equipment failures.

Attached is the invoice sent to METOs on what LPN staff feels was damaged because of the installation process.

Additional attachments show the process and cost of repairing the dataloggers.

Invoice Q-108476 from In-situ for \$3,253 is the current invoice to replace 3 dataloggers that were not repairable.

Staff went through the process of In-situ review and analysis of a datalogger and cable that can be repaired and the costs associated. Discussion by staff and committee on the pros and cons of fixing what there is or just moving on to the In-situ company with their remotes, which the datalogger are from the In-situ company. There is no guarantee that water is not already in the cable on the existing equipment, but going with In-situ will eliminate the need for repairing the cables with a male stripped and tinned 10-foot cable. The METOs company has indicated that they are not going to assist in repairing the spliced cables. The cost for the cable replacement plus other equipment is \$35,559 at the present time. To replace the METOs remote reading equipment with In-situ equipment would be about \$70,000. Utilizing In-situ would help with communication issues between 2 different companies. The committee discussed cutting the NRD losses now as the METOs equipment will need to be replaced in the future as they wear out. Some of the METOs equipment is going on 4 years with a normal lifespan of 7 years.

The staff have received a quote from In-Situ Company for equipment, replacing 15 old dataloggers and allowing the NRD to keep the current 6 weather stations for \$91,901.45. Subscription cost is included in the quote.

Recommend paying the invoice to In-Situ for \$3,253 to replace three unrepairable data loggers.

6.C.4. SURFACE WATER PROGRAMS

6.C.4.a. STATE LAKES, FOR THE WEEK OF

This week's beach Bacteria and Harmful Algal Bloom results are now posted on the NDEE web page ([Current Health Alerts and Sampling Results For This Week](#)).

There will be **3** beaches on "Health Alert" this week. When a lake exceeds 8 ppb of microcystin it will be placed on "Health Alert".

Current Lakes on "Health Alert"			
L a k e	County	Microcystin (ppb)	Sample Date
W i l l o w C r e e k R e s e r v o i r	Pierce	11.34	06/20/2023
P a w n e e L a k e	Lancaster	9.77	06/19/2023
K i r k m a n' s C o v e L	Richardson	9.59	06/20/2023

a k e			
-------------	--	--	--

A lake that is placed on "Health Alert" will remain under "Health Alert" status until it has tested below 8 ppb. If a lake is under a "Health Alert", signs will be posted recommending people avoid full body contact activities such as swimming, wading, skiing, jet skiing, etc. We have **1** beach with *E.coli* testing above 235 colonies/100 ml.

Lakes with High <i>E.coli</i> Bacteria		
Lake	<i>E.coli</i> (mpn)	Sample Date
Fremont Lake No. 15 (SRA)	1120	06/19/2023

E. coli bacteria levels measured above 235 colonies/100 ml of sample are considered a higher risk for illness when swimming. Considering the more rapid changes in bacteria conditions, signs are not posted with these higher levels. Although, we want people to be aware of beach conditions and use their own judgment as to whether they use a listed water body.

This week, Willow Creek Reservoir in Pierce County, Pawnee Lake in Lancaster County, and Kirkman’s Cove Lake in Richardson County will be placed on Health Alert. However, Bluestem Lake in Lancaster County has been removed from Health Alert this week. While under Health Alert we recommend avoiding activities that would bring you into extended contact with the water: swimming, skiing, etc.

Have a great weekend!

Justin Haas
State Lakes Coordinator
Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy
P.O. Box 98922
245 Fallbrook Blvd., Suite 100
Lincoln, Nebraska 68509-8922
Direct: 402-471-4224 | Main office: 402-471-2186
<http://dee.ne.gov> | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#)

- 6.C.4.b. Groundwater Budget
 - The groundwater portion of the budget was distributed.
- 6.C.5. OTHER
 - 6.C.5.a. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

6.D. Projects Committee - Action as Required

6.D.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.D.2. SWCP

LPN was contacted by LENRD about interest in submitting a formal request to the NRC to approve "slip-lining" as an accepted practice within the NeSWCP. By deeming it an accepted practice this would allow NRDs to utilize our state SWCP allocation towards the practice.

Slip-lining involves the lining of an existing conduit (CMP e.g.) with a high density polyethylene HDPE pipe to restore structural integrity that can be lost due to CMP degradation.

6.D.2.a. SWCP Application Approvals

6.D.2.b. SWCP Payments

6.D.2.c. SWCP Cancellations

6.D.2.d. Wahoo Creek Cost Share Approvals

6.D.3. JOINT WATER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD (JWMAB)

JWMAB was invited to present at the Nebraska Water Center Conference during a flood planning breakout session, October 3rd and 4th in Omaha. The preliminary plan is to have Kevin Kruse with JEO give the presentation.

6.D.3.a. East Fremont/Elkhorn Township Drainage - FEMA HMPG

Partners held a meeting on June 19 and met again with NEMA on June 22. The City is planning to increase the local match from 25% to 30% so the project scores better in the national review. This increase does not affect the NRDs contribution. The City is drafting interlocal agreements for funding and maintenance based on the NRDs motion from last month - "The LPNNRD will commit 20% not to exceed (\$2,216,125.50) and annual mowing for the Elkhorn Township Project excluding the portion that is in the City of Fremont named storm sewer."

The NEMA meeting went well and their staff seemed supportive of the project and think it should score well due to the green infrastructure pieces. NEMA staff will review the application and give suggestions back to JEO and the partners. Partners are still working on a few letters of support. In particular, the NRD will be seeking one from the Lower Platte River Consortium. Once the HMPG is submitted we will begin to engage our congressional delegation.

The State has funding from the Governor's Emergency Fund for FEMA grants, up to 12.5% of total project costs. Unfortunately, this project is not eligible because there are several entities contributing funds. The guidance is attached (specifically page 8). We may want to engage with our state representatives on this issue in the future.

6.D.3.b. West Fremont - FEMA BRIC

6.D.3.c. Rawhide Creek Watershed - NRCS WFPO

Project partners had a progress meeting on June 19th (agenda attached). As a reminder, this project involves 4 small projects: Merlyn England Detention, Airport Detention, Rawhide Creek Berms, and Cutoff Road Raise and Brush Creek Dam Berms. Projects are linked, yet not enough that one is contingent on the other. As such, the Rawhide Creek Berms project is questionable due to cost/benefit reasons. The summary of Conceptual Project Costs is attached.

A progress meeting is being scheduled with NRCS for later in July or early August and a general public open house is being scheduled for late August or September at the Fremont NRCS office.

Our next partner progress meeting is scheduled for Monday July 17th, 1:00pm at the Dodge County EOC.

6.D.3.d. North Bend Drainage District

Dodge County posted the final public notice (attached). After 15 days, FEMA will review public comments and will make a determination on future steps prior to approval of the project. We are hoping to bid the project later this summer and be moving dirt after harvest.

6.D.4. SHELL CREEK WATERSHED

6.D.4.a. Shell Creek Implementation - 319 & NET

A SCWIG meeting was held on June 20th at the Columbus NRCS office. Final revision to the 319 grant were submitted to EPA and we expect an agreement soon. Students are actively monitoring at Newman grove, Lakeview, and Schuyler. Several projects approved at the last board meeting are ready to go once 319 funds are available. We currently have 10 onsite wastewater projects approved and awaiting contractor availability, totaling approximately \$70,000. Bill has 4 more onsite wastewater applications ready for approval, once our 319 agreement is executed, totaling approximately \$35,000. Reservations are being made for the national Soil and Water Conservation Conference in Des Moines, August 6-9. SCWIG recommended purchasing shirts for conference participants and active volunteer monitoring students. Bill is having some difficulty reserving NRCS vehicles and foresees it getting worse in the future. When the NRD replaces our next vehicle we have the option of sending the older vehicle to Bill instead of selling it.

Our next SCWIG meeting is scheduled for August 16th, 10:00-12:00, Columbus NRCS office.

6.D.5. WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED

6.D.5.a. Dam Site Planning Update

6.D.5.a.1. Design - Olsson

Attached are this month's invoices and progress report:

Invoice994 (1st 3) = \$3,552.42
Invoice995 (2nd 7) = \$95,571.49

Progress Report highlights: final comments from NRCS for 26AB, 27 received and to be updated in July. Finalized USACE permitting info for public notice requirements, plan for submittal by end of July.

6.D.5.a.2. Real Estate - Olsson & Great Plains Appraisal
Attached is the most recent invoice from Olsson for the easement acquisition portion.
Invoice391: \$2,241.43

Work done this past month include title policy research, new landowner outreach as well as coordination with other landowners.

We expect the mitigation acres to be finalized in early July, then Cody Gerdes of Great Plains Appraisal will begin his appraisal process.

6.D.5.a.3. Funding - NRCS WFPO & NeDNR JEDI

6.D.5.a.4. Sites 26/77 Road Impacts

On 6/13 Chapman and Elliott met with Andy Nordstrom, Saunders County Roads, Arlon Strahm of Mainelli/Wagner, and County Supervisors Hrdlicka and Zaugg to discuss impacts of Wahoo Creek Sites 77 and 26B.

Permanent pool elevations at the two sites will cause portions of existing roads to be permanently inundated. As project sponsors it's our responsibility to work with Saunders county to mitigate these scenarios. Options discussed were: improving neighboring roads (currently minimum maintenance) or raising portions of existing road and placing properly sized box culverts to handle increased flow.

Moving forward the NRD and the County will need to agree on a plan and cost-sharing to address the impacts. Currently, Mainelli/Wagner is engineering a box culvert for Site 26 and will have estimates in the near future. Further H&H needs to be done at site 77.

6.D.5.b. Water Quality - NWQI & 319

Four planning meetings have occurred in the past two months to prepare the NRCS National Water Quality Initiative (NWQI) application for a portion of Wahoo Creek watershed impaired for: E. coli and Atrazine. This priority area includes four HUC 12 watersheds - Cottonwood Creek, North Folk Wahoo Creek, Dunlop Creek, and Miller Branch (see attached map). Concurrently, we are planning on NDEE 319 funds to assist with project coordination, outreach, and practices not able to be funded by NRCS - example is onsite wastewater system upgrades.

NWQI approval will dedicate funds for producers to implement a list of practices to reduce E. coli and Atrazine. Some practices will have increased payments. The NWQI plan is due to the State office on July 17th. From there it will go to National for approval. Once approved, it will cover

FY24-28 with funding available in September 2023 when EQIP applications are due. Our next planning meeting is scheduled for July 12th. Staff intend to begin drafting a 319 budget and workplan soon, hoping to have funding this winter.

Discussion and a motion is requested regarding 319 funding and hiring a coordinator.

6.D.6. LOWER PLATTE RIVER COORIDOR ALLIANCE

6.D.7. MORSE BLUFF LEVEE

It was suggested that the NRD organize a site tour for local State, County, and NRD elected officials.

6.D.8. LESHARA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT

Leahara Payment #4 request for \$170.80 attached, will be paid based off of board motion dated 7/12/2021 "To budget \$31,000 in FY 2022 and another \$31,000 in FY 2023 to assist Leshara with their Drainage Improvement Project."

6.D.9. EROSION AND SEDIMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

6.D.10. OTHER

Keep Fremont beautiful received a grant from NDEE to host a tire collection event. It is scheduled for Saturday November 11th from 8:00 am - 1:00 pm at Christensen Field. The NRD is tentatively planning to help if needed. We were also approached by the Lower Elkhorn and Papio NRDs to gauge our interest in working together to apply for a grant in the next few months for a 2024 collection event. Historically, they hosted events in Arlington (Papio) and West Point/Scribner (LE). The locations need to be fenced and available for several weeks after the events.

7. Additional Action Items

7.A. Computer Consultant Contract

Chris Poole's IT Contract ended June 30th. Gottschalk and ten Bensel would like to retain Chris Poole for questions that are continuing to come up as Drew familiarizes himself with the NRD network and servers.

A board motion is needed to extend Chris Poole's IT contract.

8. Approval of Bills Pending

9. Consent Agenda Adoption

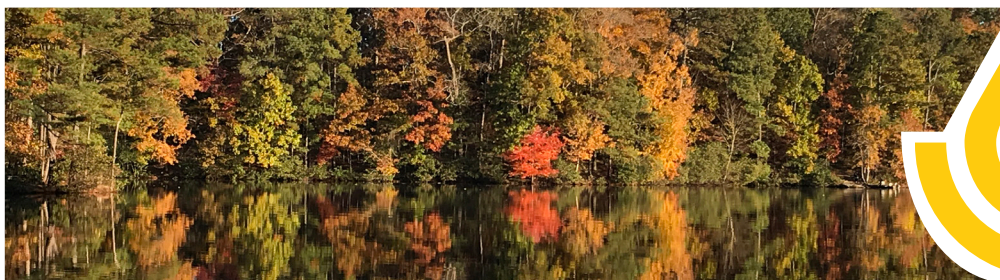
10. Comments from Directors/Guests

11. Meeting Establishment/Adjournment

NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.

Conservation Update

Report to LPNNRD Manager



Acting District Conservationist: Mike Boardman

Wahoo: District Secretary, Marla Milliken
Resource Conservationist, VACANT
Soil Conservationist, Peyton Harsin
Soil Conservationist, Don Treptow
Soil Conservation Technician, Pearl Smith-Mayar
Civil Engineering Technician, Josh Charles
Pheasants Forever Biologist, Eli Sanders
NRD Technician: Adam Brockman
Contract Technician, Megan Pernicek
Compliance Specialist, Becky Pieper
WRP team 6 coordinator: Patrick Lantis
Urban Conservationist: Brach Johnson



David City: District Secretary, Kim Piitz
Resource Conservationist: Ben Barlean
Soil Conservationist, VACANT

Fremont: District Secretary, Jessica Marty
Resource Conservationist, Mike Boardman
Soil Conservationist, Ryan Jenkin
Contract Technician: Ashley Keeler

Schuyler: District Secretary, Kris Miller
Resource Conservationist: Jenna Kampschnieder
Soil Conservationist, VACANT

Columbus: District Secretary, Jeri Rosno
Resource Conservationist: Chelsea Clark
Program Assistant: Melissa Foreman

FY2023 annual compliance reviews have been completed. Compliance reviews were very positive this year. We thank the producers for their continued efforts.

Personal Actions: Mark Walkenhorst has retired, and his last day was June 30th. Mike Boardman has been selected for Acting District Conservationist for the next 120 days or until the selection for the District Conservationist position which closed on July 5th.

Ben Barlean has accepted the Resource Conservationist position for Butler County. The Soil Conservationist position is now vacant.

Positions for Natural Resources Specialist opened July 3rd and will be opened until July 17th. Positions are available in the following towns, Columbus, Wahoo, David City, and Schuyler.

The vacant Resource Conservationist position has been advertised and will remain open until July 19th.

A position for a Wetland Conservationist/Soil Conservationist has been advertised for Columbus and will remain open until July 8th.

Regarding Programs, staff continues to obligate contracts Environmental Quality Incentive Program (EQIP) Classic, Conservation Incentive Contracts and the Inflation Reduction Act funds. The LPNNRD staff in the five counties have obligated 89 contracts. We recently pre-approved 7 additional general applications. These new pre-approvals will be obligated by the end of the month.

Staff is currently working on writing CRP contracts with Eli Sander, Pheasants Forever Biologist. 24 general CRP contracts will be completed for landowners in the five-county area. These include resigning of existing contracts along with new Conservation Reserve Program acres. Most acres were enrolled as a CP2 practice which allows the landowner to establish a perennial cover of native grasses and forbs to enhance environmental benefits. In addition, another 15 continuous CRP contracts were completed for enrollment starting October 1. These contracts allow the landowner to establish long-term, resource-conserving plant species, such as approved grasses or trees to control soil erosion, improve water quality and develop wildlife habitat.

A note from Jami Thoene:

As you may or may not know I have accepted the position of "Outreach Coordinator" as part of the NRCS State Office Staff. I am beyond thrilled about this new endeavor yet it is bittersweet as I move forward thinking about all the great people I have had the opportunity to meet and work within the Saunders County NRCS Field Office and Lower Platte North NRD. Thank you all for the great memories, working relationships, and friendships.

Natural Resources Conservation Service



Manager's Report – July 2023

- Staff continues to work with Nebraska NRCS on the rehabilitation of our Cottonwood Creek site 21-A structure through the PL-566 Watershed program. We are currently working with HDR and NRCS to finalize the contract language. Once contract is approved we will move forward with a stakeholders meeting and develop a timetable and direction on how we plan to proceed.
- Tonight's education program will provide an update on our progress with our Wahoo Creek Watershed project. There has been a lot going on behind the scenes as we prepare to move into the construction bidding phase and complete the land rights and easements portion on the first three sites.
- Management and staff have been planning and working on the fiscal year '24 budget and will continue through the month and up to the budget workshop in early August. All board members will receive a preliminary copy tonight and each committee will have a more in depth discussion on their particular budget lines at their next committee meetings.
- There will be discussion and possible action at tonight's meeting regarding our groundwater allocations within our SQS 2 area. Regardless of any action taken, it is staff's recommendation to review and update our district's SQS rules and regulations this Fall allowing us to make any needed changes.
- Staff worked with area SCUBA divers yesterday to locate and repair the buoy system that prevents boats from accessing too close to our Wanahoo spillway. A couple months ago the buoy cables were broken and needed to be replaced. The divers were successful in locating the anchor points at the bottom of the lake which holds the center, white buoy out away from the spillway. Thank you to staff and the SCUBA crew for coming out on a Sunday and getting this important repair taken care of.
- With very cautious expectations, I am happy to report receiving a letter from the USACE stating the funds in the amount of \$115,000 has been approved and released to finally closeout our Sand Creek Environmental Restoration project, better know as Lake Wanahoo. As nothing ever goes smoothly with this closeout, there is some question as to where exactly the payment is but I have been assured a "check is on the way!" I will keep the board updated.
- It is with mixed feelings, I inform the board of LPNNRD's Water Specialist Tyler Benal's plans to leave us and take a position with Lower Platte South NRD. Tyler has been a valuable member on our team for years and his experience and knowledge will be missed. Congratulation Tyler!

Have a great month and STAY SAFE!

-Eric Gottschalk – General Manager, Lower Platte North NRD

Meduna

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF
ABSENCE FROM MEETING
(LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my
absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on
10th day of May, 2023, for
the following reason:

Planting / Delivery of Seed

Dated this 31 day of May, 2023.

Board Member
Lower Platte North NRD

Subdaska

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF
ABSENCE FROM MEETING
(LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my
absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on
10th day of May, 2013, for
the following reason:

Planting but in reality fixing
tractor

Dated this 1 day of June, 23.

Subdaska
Board Member
Lower Platte North NRD

Meduna

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF
ABSENCE FROM MEETING
(LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my
absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on
12th day of June, 2023, for
the following reason:

Visiting Sister from Ann Arbor MI

Dated this 28 day of June, 2023



Board Member
Lower Platte North NRD

Sabatka

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF
ABSENCE FROM MEETING
(LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my
absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on
12th day of June, 2023, for
the following reason:

Had to take my wife to the ER

Dated this 29 day of June, _____.

Reg Sabatka
Board Member
Lower Platte North NRD

Lower Platte North NRD
Dirt Sales

Date	Amount	Total	60%
6/12/2018	\$ 3,694.00		
7/20/2018	\$ 50.00		
8/14/2028	\$ 3,609.00		
9/10/2018	\$ 1,924.00		
10/19/2018	\$ 216.00		
11/14/2018	\$ 2,132.00		
12/12/2018	\$ 1,760.00		
5/15/2019	\$ 3,708.00		
8/22/2019	\$ 5,292.00		
9/23/2019	\$ 450.00		
10/16/2019	\$ 6,924.00		
11/18/2019	\$ 3,008.00		
12/12/2019	\$ 388.00		
1/9/2020	\$ 834.00		
2/12/2020	\$ 1,016.60		
3/18/2020	\$ 1,143.10		
5/12/2020	\$ 662.40		
6/9/2020	\$ 1,081.00		
7/7/2020	\$ 220.80		
8/12/2020	\$ 1,534.10		
9/15/2020	\$ 3,107.30		
10/13/2020	\$ 954.50		
11/10/2020	\$ 1,407.60		
12/14/2020	\$ 1,430.60	\$ 46,547.00	\$ 27,928.20
1/5/2021	\$ 2,265.00		
5/13/2021	\$ 5,340.60		
6/5/2021	\$ 2,093.00		
7/20/2021	\$ 247.25		
8/17/2021	\$ 6,210.00		
9/22/2021	\$ 316.25		
10/19/2021	\$ 626.75		
11/10/2021	\$ 271.40		
4/13/2022	\$ 664.70		
3/20/2023	\$ 641.70		
4/11/2023	\$ 1,304.10		
Total		\$ 17,715.75	\$ 10,629.45
	Hay 2021		\$ 6,241.09
	Hay 2022		\$ 10,919.48
60% Reimbursement to DNR for Hay/Dirt Sales June 2018- December 2020			\$ 27,790.02
Payment to DNR \$44,293.50 (\$27,928.20 Dirt and \$16,365.30 Hay) - March 2021			

Lower Platte North NRD Lake Wanahoo Hay 2022

Approx. 115 acres

Early Cutting Recreation Area

There were 21 acres hayed in Area "A" of Lake Wanahoo by one cooperator.

Area "A" – 78 bales @ 48 ton X Bid price \$88/ton = \$4,224.00
 $\$4,224.00 \times .60 = \$2,534.40$ to NRC

Late Cutting Wildlife Areas

There were two areas "B" and "C" hayed by one cooperator. The cooperator used two different balers, round bales, and large square bales.

Area "B" is 26 acres minus 6 acres from the WRP (Snitily Wetland) that is 100% NRD. Area "B" is figured at 20 acres. Area "C" is 62 acres.

Area's "B" and "C" combined is 82 acres. Four tons was subtracted for the WRP area.

Area "B" & "C" – 196.833 ton for both large square bales and round bales.
196.833 tons x Bid price \$71/ton = \$13,975.14
 $\$13,975.14 \times .60 = \$8,385.08$ to NRC

Early = \$ 2,534.40

Late = \$ 8,385.08

NRC Total = \$10,919.48

Lower Platte North NRD Lake Wanahoo Hay 2021

Approx. 80 acres

Early Cutting Recreation Area

There was 33.5 acres hayed by two cooperators on the recreation areas of Lake Wanahoo.

West Rec. Area – 59 bales @ 36.77 ton X Bid price \$86/ton = \$3,162.22
 $\$3,162.22 \times .60 = \$1,897.33$ to NRC

East Rec. Area – 32 bales @ 24.37 ton X Bid price \$78.50/ton = \$1,913.05
 $\$1,913.05 \times .60 = \$1,147.83$ to NRC

Late Cutting Wildlife Areas

There were two areas "A" and "B" with two cooperators. Area "A" is 20 acres minus 6 acres from the WRP (Snitily Wetland) that is 100% NRD. Area "A" is figured at 14 acres.

Area "B" is 27 acres.

Area "A" – 48 bales @34.61 ton. At 20 acres it equals 1.73 Tons/Acre.
 $1.73 \text{ T/A} \times 14 \text{ acres} = 24.22 \times \$80/\text{ton} = \$1,937.60$
 $\$1,937.60 \times .60 = \$1,162.56$ to NRC

Area "B" – 71 bales @39.87 ton x Bid price \$85/ton = \$3,388.95
 $\$3,388.95 \times .60 = \$2,033.37$ to NRC

Early = \$3,045.16

Late = \$3,195.93

NRC Total = \$6,241.09

Jill Breunig

From: Frank Pollard <pollard.flj@gmail.com> on behalf of Frank Pollard
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 3:44 PM
To: Eric Gottschalk; Ryan Chapman; Jill Breunig
Subject: Resignation

Please use this email as official notice of my resignation after the July 10th Board Mtg. I will no longer be living in my Fremont District after July 14th. It has been an honor and a privilege serving on the NRD Board. I'm most proud of the staff and your commitment to our responsibilities. The mission to protect our environment and water is a tremendous responsibility. The friendships that have evolved over the years is something I shall always cherish.

Sincerely,
Frank Pollard

June 29th, 2023
Tyler Benal
Lower Platte North NRD
Water Resources Specialist

Dear Board of Directors and Lower Platte North NRD Staff,

This Letter is to inform you that I have accepted a new job and resigning from my current position with the Lower Platte North NRD. I want to personally thank all of you for the 10 years that I have been employed at Lower Platte North NRD. It has been a pleasure working with all of you and overall, a great learning experience. Thank you again for the opportunity and the connections that have been made over the past 10 years. This decision was not an easy one to make and the experience that I've gained throughout the past 10 years has made me a better person in more ways than I can count. My last day at the Lower Platte North NRD as a staffed employee will be July 13th, 2023. Take care everyone. Best wishes, Tyler Benal.

Financial Statements and Accountant's Compilation Report

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District

May 31, 2023

HBE
HBE

CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management





CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management



ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

The Board of Directors
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
Wahoo, Nebraska

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, which comprise the Statements of Net Position as of May 31, 2023, and the related Statements of Activities for the month and eleven months then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements, nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or the completeness of the information provided by management. We do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and statements of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Organization's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, the financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

The accompanying Statements of Activities – Actual vs. Budget are presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management. The supplemental information, except the budget information, was subject to our compilation engagement. We have not audited or reviewed the supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on such information. The budget information presented in the Actual vs. Budget is of a nonaccounting nature and has not been subjected to our compilation engagement.

We are not independent with respect to the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District.

HBE LLP

Lincoln, Nebraska

June 30, 2023

7140 Stephanie Lane | P.O. Box 23110 | Lincoln, NE | 68542-3110 | p: 402.423.4343 | f: 402.423.4346

1314 Andrews Drive | Norfolk, NE | 68701 | p: 402.379.9294 | f: 402.379.2338

1121 North 102nd Court | Suite 100 | Omaha, NE | 68114 | p: 402.895.5050 | f: 402.895.5723

Lower Platte North NRD Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno As of 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon As of 05/31/2023	All Districts As of 05/31/2023
Assets				
Current Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
101000 - Change Box	0.00	60.00	90.00	150.00
101200 - Change Box - Game & Parks	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
101300 - Change Box - Lake Wanahoo	700.00	0.00	0.00	700.00
102001 - Cash - Union Bank	165,768.63	0.00	0.00	165,768.63
103000 - Cash - County Treasurer	284,762.80	0.00	0.00	284,762.80
104000 - Cash - Education Building Res.	10,360.00	0.00	0.00	10,360.00
111100 - Investments - NRD - NPAIT	2,403.85	0.00	0.00	2,403.85
111105 - Union Bank STFIT	3,463,245.43	0.00	0.00	3,463,245.43
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,927,390.71	60.00	90.00	3,927,540.71
Accounts Receivable, Net				
Accounts Receivable				
105000 - Accounts Receivable	2,836,918.08	7,498.02	9,418.28	2,853,834.38
105060 - Due from Bruno Water Fund	208,860.59	0.00	0.00	208,860.59
105070 - Due from Colon Water Fund	31,062.82	0.00	0.00	31,062.82
109000 - Taxes Receivable	1,386,291.15	0.00	0.00	1,386,291.15
Total Accounts Receivable	4,463,132.64	7,498.02	9,418.28	4,480,048.94
Total Accounts Receivable, Net	4,463,132.64	7,498.02	9,418.28	4,480,048.94
Inventory				
165503 - Rural Water Inventory	0.00	6,579.89	9,869.84	16,449.73
Total Inventory	0.00	6,579.89	9,869.84	16,449.73
Prepaid Expenses				
116000 - Prepaid Expenses	69,390.32	0.00	0.00	69,390.32
Total Prepaid Expenses	69,390.32	0.00	0.00	69,390.32
Other Current Assets				
111225 - Investments - Borrow Fund - NPAIT	115,270.78	0.00	0.00	115,270.78
111250 - Investments - Alliance GIS Project	7,818.88	0.00	0.00	7,818.88
111450 - Investments - Elkhorn River Breakout	136,979.94	0.00	0.00	136,979.94
111550 - Investments - Elkhorn Breakout	2,784.39	0.00	0.00	2,784.39
111600 - Investments - Wanahoo SRA	459,559.72	0.00	0.00	459,559.72
111650 - Investments - Colon Reserve NPAIT	0.00	0.00	8,784.37	8,784.37
Total Other Current Assets	722,413.71	0.00	8,784.37	731,198.08
Total Current Assets	9,182,327.38	14,137.91	28,162.49	9,224,627.78
Fixed Assets, Net of Depreciation				
Fixed Assets				
140210 - Water Line Capital Improvement	0.00	726,156.51	1,180,075.05	1,906,231.56
140226 - Colon Water Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
160000 - Conservation Property	123,971.00	0.00	0.00	123,971.00
161000 - Land	9,642,191.58	0.00	0.00	9,642,191.58
162000 - Infrastructure	28,660,908.50	0.00	0.00	28,660,908.50
162500 - Land Improvements	623,922.90	0.00	0.00	623,922.90
163000 - Buildings	1,103,017.14	0.00	0.00	1,103,017.14
165000 - Machinery & Equipment	260,348.45	0.00	0.00	260,348.45
165100 - Machinery & Equipment - O & M	190,238.38	0.00	0.00	190,238.38
165200 - Machinery & Equipment - Water	323,565.87	0.00	0.00	323,565.87
165300 - Machinery & Equipment - Projects	87,917.52	0.00	0.00	87,917.52
165400 - Machinery & Equipment - I & E	2,628.66	0.00	0.00	2,628.66
165505 - Rural Water Equipment	0.00	17,997.98	26,996.98	44,994.96
165507 - Lake Wanahoo Equipment	13,711.14	0.00	0.00	13,711.14
167000 - Auto and Truck	277,623.35	0.00	0.00	277,623.35
169000 - Equipment	15,057.27	0.00	0.00	15,057.27
169100 - Office Equipment	20,031.58	0.00	0.00	20,031.58
169200 - Computer Equipment	63,034.27	0.00	0.00	63,034.27

See Accountant's Compilation Report

Lower Platte North NRD Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno As of 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon As of 05/31/2023	All Districts As of 05/31/2023
169300 - GIS Equipment	13,422.53	0.00	0.00	13,422.53
169400 - Director's Computers	2,903.67	0.00	0.00	2,903.67
169500 - Master Data Base Water	315,525.00	0.00	0.00	315,525.00
169700 - GW Monitoring Equipment	28,504.55	0.00	0.00	28,504.55
Total Fixed Assets	41,768,523.36	744,154.49	1,209,072.03	43,721,749.88
Accumulated Depreciation				
140228 - Accum Depr - Colon Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	750.08	750.08
162900 - Accum Depr - Infra. & Land Imp.	4,090,723.02	0.00	0.00	4,090,723.02
164000 - Accum Depr - Buildings	536,119.33	0.00	0.00	536,119.33
165700 - Accum Depr - Water Line	0.00	141,369.68	266,164.22	407,533.90
166000 - Accum Depr - Machinery & Equipment	582,883.57	15,504.02	23,255.94	621,643.53
168000 - Accum Depr - Auto & Truck	238,135.08	0.00	0.00	238,135.08
169550 - Accum Depr - Master DB Water	89,670.20	0.00	0.00	89,670.20
170000 - Accum Depr - Office Equipment	94,603.11	0.00	0.00	94,603.11
Total Accumulated Depreciation	5,632,134.31	156,873.70	290,170.24	6,079,178.25
Total Property and Equipment	36,136,389.05	587,280.79	918,901.79	37,642,571.63
Total Assets	\$ 45,318,716.43	\$ 601,418.70	\$ 947,064.28	\$ 46,867,199.41
Liabilities and Fund Balance				
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable				
201000 - Accounts Payable	280,356.23	2,254.70	2,817.65	285,428.58
201100 - Sewer Collections Payable	0.00	0.00	4,914.00	4,914.00
202060 - Due to General Fund	0.00	208,860.59	31,062.82	239,923.41
Total Accounts Payable	280,356.23	211,115.29	38,794.47	530,265.99
Accrued Liabilities				
200700 - Colon RW Accrued Interest	0.00	0.00	749.20	749.20
206001 - Accrued Compensated Absences	203,550.76	2,188.46	3,282.69	209,021.91
207305 - Lodging Tax Czechland	134.68	0.00	0.00	134.68
207306 - Sales Tax Payable Wanahoo	1,002.87	0.00	0.00	1,002.87
207307 - Lodging Tax Wanahoo	911.70	0.00	0.00	911.70
Total Accrued Liabilities	205,600.01	2,188.46	4,031.89	211,820.36
Other Current Liabilities				
204000 - Deposits	0.00	400.00	2,800.00	3,200.00
204500 - Deferred Income	19,577.29	0.00	0.00	19,577.29
204600 - Education Building Deposits	10,660.00	0.00	0.00	10,660.00
207300 - Sales Tax Payable	1,102.70	171.29	250.05	1,524.04
207304 - Sales Tax Payable Czechland	146.16	0.00	0.00	146.16
231000 - Permits Liability - DEE	458.00	0.00	0.00	458.00
Total Other Current Liabilities	31,944.15	571.29	3,050.05	35,565.49
Total Current Liabilities	517,900.39	213,875.04	45,876.41	777,651.84
Long Term Liabilities				
Note Payable - Long Term				
200600 - Note Payable - Colon Rural Water	0.00	0.00	25,932.44	25,932.44
Total Long Term Note Payable	0.00	0.00	25,932.44	25,932.44
Total Long Term Liabilities	0.00	0.00	25,932.44	25,932.44
Total Liabilities	517,900.39	213,875.04	71,808.85	803,584.28
Fund Balances				

Lower Platte North NRD Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno As of 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon As of 05/31/2023	All Districts As of 05/31/2023
Net Assets	42,344,993.56	390,170.18	880,528.68	43,615,692.42
Change in Net Position	2,455,822.48	(2,626.52)	(5,273.25)	2,447,922.71
Total Fund Balances	44,800,816.04	387,543.66	875,255.43	46,063,615.13
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 45,318,716.43	\$ 601,418.70	\$ 947,064.28	\$ 46,867,199.41

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 05/31/2023	All Districts Month Ending 05/31/2023
Income				
Federal Income				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303209 - Shell Creek Phase II 319 - NDEE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303210 - Shell Creek Phase II - 319 DEQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	62,860.74	0.00	0.00	62,860.74
303250 - Water Smart Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303400 - Sand and Duck 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303475 - Cottonwood 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	93,368.41	0.00	0.00	93,368.41
303964 - Federal - NRCS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Federal Income	\$ 156,229.15	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 156,229.15
State Income				
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	64.43	0.00	0.00	64.43
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	6,507.30	0.00	0.00	6,507.30
301325 - JEDI Funding	12,269.37	0.00	0.00	12,269.37
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	1,270.92	0.00	0.00	1,270.92
Total State Income	20,112.02	0.00	0.00	20,112.02
Local Income				
304105 - Education Building Rent	525.00	0.00	0.00	525.00
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	493.48	0.00	0.00	493.48
304400 - Flow Meter Maint. Reimb.	2,016.00	0.00	0.00	2,016.00
Total Local Income	3,034.48	0.00	0.00	3,034.48
Rural Water Income				
304240 - Water Sales	0.00	5,089.75	5,802.45	10,892.20
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	0.00	0.00	2,457.00	2,457.00
304261 - Other Revenue	0.00	4.83	68.50	73.33
Total Rural Water Income	0.00	5,094.58	8,327.95	13,422.53
Property Tax Income				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	5.80	0.00	0.00	5.80
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	84.85	0.00	0.00	84.85
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	423.54	0.00	0.00	423.54
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	183.88	0.00	0.00	183.88
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	84.56	0.00	0.00	84.56
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	2.05	0.00	0.00	2.05
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	89.45	0.00	0.00	89.45
Total Property Tax Income	874.13	0.00	0.00	874.13
Investment Income				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	11.94	0.00	0.00	11.94
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	1,967.43	0.00	0.00	1,967.43
311450 - Interest Income-Elkhorn IPA	18.76	0.00	0.00	18.76
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	10.24	0.00	0.00	10.24
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	13,264.16	0.00	0.00	13,264.16
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	96.78	0.00	0.00	96.78
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	0.00	37.60	37.60
Total Investment Income	15,369.31	0.00	37.60	15,406.91
Miscellaneous Income				
309100 - Sales - Trees	15,025.50	0.00	0.00	15,025.50
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	40.00	0.00	0.00	40.00
309400 - Sales - Other	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
310000 - Chemigation Permits	6,563.00	0.00	0.00	6,563.00
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	2,008.38	0.00	0.00	2,008.38
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	19,536.50	0.00	0.00	19,536.50
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	16,882.93	0.00	0.00	16,882.93
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	2,148.67	0.00	0.00	2,148.67
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	544.61	0.00	0.00	544.61
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	192.77	0.00	0.00	192.77
Total Miscellaneous Income	63,342.36	0.00	0.00	63,342.36

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 05/31/2023	All Districts Month Ending 05/31/2023
Total Income	258,961.45	5,094.58	8,365.55	272,421.58
Expenses				
Administration Expenses				
Dues & Membership				
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	148.00	0.00	0.00	148.00
410203 - Dues - NARD	2,610.25	0.00	0.00	2,610.25
Total Dues & Membership	2,758.25	0.00	0.00	2,758.25
Fees and Licenses				
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	44.56	0.00	0.00	44.56
Total Fees and Licenses	44.56	0.00	0.00	44.56
Insurance				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	986.08	0.00	0.00	986.08
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	535.42	0.00	0.00	535.42
410504 - Insurance-Liability	5,141.17	0.00	0.00	5,141.17
410505 - Insurance-Property	1,648.08	0.00	0.00	1,648.08
Total Insurance	8,310.75	0.00	0.00	8,310.75
Interest Expense				
410600 - Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	93.65	93.65
Total Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	93.65	93.65
Legal Notices				
410701 - Legal Notices	422.29	0.00	0.00	422.29
Total Legal Notices	422.29	0.00	0.00	422.29
Maintenance Contracts				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	397.42	0.00	0.00	397.42
Total Maintenance Contracts	397.42	0.00	0.00	397.42
Office Supply & Expense				
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	108.91	0.00	0.00	108.91
Total Office Supply & Expense	108.91	0.00	0.00	108.91
Computer Supply & Expense				
411002 - Computer Consultant	595.00	0.00	0.00	595.00
411004 - Computer Software	2,522.02	0.00	0.00	2,522.02
411006 - Email	248.40	0.00	0.00	248.40
411012 - Website Design & Hosting	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
Total Computer Supply & Expense	3,665.42	0.00	0.00	3,665.42
Postage				
411200 - Postage	9.80	0.00	0.00	9.80
Total Postage	9.80	0.00	0.00	9.80
Professional Services				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	6,750.00	0.00	0.00	6,750.00
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
411311 - Washington Expense	2,100.00	0.00	0.00	2,100.00
Total Professional Services	9,350.00	0.00	0.00	9,350.00
Telephone Expense				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	895.86	0.00	0.00	895.86
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	721.21	0.00	0.00	721.21
Total Telephone Expense	1,617.07	0.00	0.00	1,617.07
Utilities				
411700 - Utilities Expense	484.97	0.00	0.00	484.97
Total Utilities	484.97	0.00	0.00	484.97
Total Administration Expenses	27,169.44	0.00	93.65	27,263.09
Information & Education Expenses				
Education				
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	5.35	0.00	0.00	5.35
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	942.12	0.00	0.00	942.12
420109 - Education Outreach	660.64	0.00	0.00	660.64
Total Education	1,608.11	0.00	0.00	1,608.11
Information				
420209 - Ktic Ad	217.00	0.00	0.00	217.00
420211 - E-Ads	140.00	0.00	0.00	140.00
Total Information	357.00	0.00	0.00	357.00
Total Information & Education Expenses	1,965.11	0.00	0.00	1,965.11
Operation & Maintenance				
Auto and Truck				

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 05/31/2023	All Districts Month Ending 05/31/2023
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	2,009.94	0.00	0.00	2,009.94
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	371.41	0.00	0.00	371.41
Total Auto and Truck	2,381.35	0.00	0.00	2,381.35
Building Maintenance				
430202 - Office Cleaning	517.50	0.00	0.00	517.50
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	83.44	0.00	0.00	83.44
Total Building Maintenance	600.94	0.00	0.00	600.94
Operation and Maintenance				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	320.30	0.00	0.00	320.30
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	791.68	0.00	0.00	791.68
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	271.98	0.00	0.00	271.98
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	2,852.56	0.00	0.00	2,852.56
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	3,866.73	0.00	0.00	3,866.73
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	712.59	0.00	0.00	712.59
Total Operation and Maintenance	8,815.84	0.00	0.00	8,815.84
Other				
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	8,543.98	0.00	0.00	8,543.98
430803 - Lower Platte Weed Mgmt Area	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	8.95	0.00	0.00	8.95
Total Other	38,552.93	0.00	0.00	38,552.93
Total Operation & Maintenance	50,351.06	0.00	0.00	50,351.06
Personnel Expenses				
Director Expense				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	360.39	0.00	0.00	360.39
Total Director Expense	360.39	0.00	0.00	360.39
Employee Benefits				
440301 - Dental Insurance	1,721.02	0.00	0.00	1,721.02
440302 - Health Insurance	32,030.95	0.00	0.00	32,030.95
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	5,206.32	0.00	0.00	5,206.32
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	463.67	0.00	0.00	463.67
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	964.34	0.00	0.00	964.34
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	17.72	0.00	0.00	17.72
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	27.00	0.00	0.00	27.00
Total Employee Benefits	40,431.02	0.00	0.00	40,431.02
Payroll Taxes				
440401 - FICA - ER	5,405.28	0.00	0.00	5,405.28
440402 - Medicare - ER	1,264.14	0.00	0.00	1,264.14
Total Payroll Taxes	6,669.42	0.00	0.00	6,669.42
Personnel Expense				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	592.73	0.00	0.00	592.73
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	47.17	0.00	0.00	47.17
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	346.00	0.00	0.00	346.00
Total Personnel Expense	985.90	0.00	0.00	985.90
Salaries				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	15,994.64	0.00	0.00	15,994.64
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	2,170.22	0.00	0.00	2,170.22
440604 - Salaries - I & E	7,046.14	0.00	0.00	7,046.14
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	12,827.05	0.00	0.00	12,827.05
440606 - NRCS Support	14,296.60	0.00	0.00	14,296.60
440607 - Salaries - Projects	7,735.60	0.00	0.00	7,735.60
440608 - Salaries - Water	26,452.09	0.00	0.00	26,452.09
440616 - Lake Wanahoo Park Op.	9,251.28	0.00	0.00	9,251.28
Total Salaries	95,773.62	0.00	0.00	95,773.62
Total Personnel Expenses	144,220.35	0.00	0.00	144,220.35
Projects Expenses				
Other Projects				
450711 - Bailey Levee	442.50	0.00	0.00	442.50
Total Other Projects	442.50	0.00	0.00	442.50
Total Projects Expenses	442.50	0.00	0.00	442.50
Water Expenses				
Groundwater Management Plan				
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	833.33	0.00	0.00	833.33
460111 - Flow Meter Maintenance	23,876.00	0.00	0.00	23,876.00
Total Groundwater Management Plan	24,709.33	0.00	0.00	24,709.33

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 05/31/2023	All Districts Month Ending 05/31/2023
Groundwater Programs				
460204 - GW Quality Program	32.00	0.00	0.00	32.00
460206 - Monitoring Wells	5,927.78	0.00	0.00	5,927.78
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	657.50	0.00	0.00	657.50
Total Groundwater Programs	6,617.28	0.00	0.00	6,617.28
Special Projects				
460504 - ENWRA	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
460520 - NET Grant	10,845.50	0.00	0.00	10,845.50
Total Special Projects	13,345.50	0.00	0.00	13,345.50
Land Treatment				
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	2,088.41	0.00	0.00	2,088.41
Total Land Treatment	2,088.41	0.00	0.00	2,088.41
Total Water Expenses	46,760.52	0.00	0.00	46,760.52
Rural Water District Expenses				
570201 - Water Purchase	0.00	2,125.91	1,274.32	3,400.23
570204 - Testing	0.00	15.00	15.00	30.00
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	0.00	28.76	28.76
570208 - Lpnrnd Adm. Fee	0.00	254.49	290.12	544.61
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	0.00	215.39	323.08	538.47
570211 - Dental - ER	0.00	23.86	35.79	59.65
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	0.00	59.64	89.46	149.10
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	0.00	86.64	126.11	212.75
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	0.00	20.26	29.49	49.75
570217 - Salaries	0.00	590.58	947.95	1,538.53
570219 - Fees And Licenses	0.00	17.13	25.68	42.81
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	1.79	3.58	5.37
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	50.93	53.56	104.49
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	0.00	0.00	105.15	105.15
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	0.00	0.00	2,457.00	2,457.00
Total Rural Water District Expenses	0.00	3,461.62	5,805.05	9,266.67
Capital Expenditures - Small Items				
480105 - Capital Outlay Small Items (Equipment)	1,153.14	0.00	0.00	1,153.14
Total Capital Expenditures - Small Items	1,153.14	0.00	0.00	1,153.14
Depreciation Expense				
Depreciation				
908000 - Depreciation Expense	40,610.20	705.35	1,474.07	42,789.62
908350 - Amortization Expense - Colon	0.00	0.00	4.17	4.17
Total Depreciation	40,610.20	705.35	1,478.24	42,793.79
Total Depreciation Expense	40,610.20	705.35	1,478.24	42,793.79
Total Expenses	312,672.32	4,166.97	7,376.94	324,216.23
Total Change in Net Position	\$ (53,710.87)	\$ 927.61	\$ 988.61	\$ (51,794.65)

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 05/31/2023	All Districts Year To Date 05/31/2023
Income				
Federal Income				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	(8,713.88)	0.00	0.00	(8,713.88)
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	(19,285.16)	0.00	0.00	(19,285.16)
303209 - Shell Creek Phase II 319 - NDEE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303210 - Shell Creek Phase II - 319 DEQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	488,720.51	0.00	0.00	488,720.51
303250 - Water Smart Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303400 - Sand and Duck 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303475 - Cottonwood 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	508,415.53	0.00	0.00	508,415.53
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	111,796.32	0.00	0.00	111,796.32
303964 - Federal - NRCS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Federal Income	\$ 1,080,933.32	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,080,933.32
State Income				
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	48,761.39	0.00	0.00	48,761.39
301202 - Decommissioned Wells	4,286.00	0.00	0.00	4,286.00
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	7,002.74	0.00	0.00	7,002.74
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	12,721.74	0.00	0.00	12,721.74
301310 - Shell Creek NET	1,353.38	0.00	0.00	1,353.38
301315 - WSF and EA Application	65,264.23	0.00	0.00	65,264.23
301320 - Water Department - NET	(718.00)	0.00	0.00	(718.00)
301325 - JEDI Funding	135,227.41	0.00	0.00	135,227.41
301800 - State Grant - Whip/Ne Wild	502.10	0.00	0.00	502.10
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	48,933.71	0.00	0.00	48,933.71
303211 - Shell Creek Phase II - Envir. Trust	(937.84)	0.00	0.00	(937.84)
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	23,631.45	0.00	0.00	23,631.45
Total State Income	346,028.31	0.00	0.00	346,028.31
Local Income				
304105 - Education Building Rent	15,730.00	0.00	0.00	15,730.00
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	5,412.18	0.00	0.00	5,412.18
304400 - Flow Meter Maint. Reimb.	2,036.00	0.00	0.00	2,036.00
304500 - JWMAB	29,640.00	0.00	0.00	29,640.00
Total Local Income	52,818.18	0.00	0.00	52,818.18
Rural Water Income				
304240 - Water Sales	0.00	44,684.05	51,210.10	95,894.15
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	0.00	0.00	26,793.00	26,793.00
304261 - Other Revenue	0.00	48.54	2,261.66	2,310.20
Total Rural Water Income	0.00	44,732.59	80,264.76	124,997.35
Property Tax Income				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	114,968.83	0.00	0.00	114,968.83
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	397,020.20	0.00	0.00	397,020.20
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	330,146.85	0.00	0.00	330,146.85
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	1,114,866.90	0.00	0.00	1,114,866.90
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	50,449.66	0.00	0.00	50,449.66
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	463,431.03	0.00	0.00	463,431.03
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	1,274,810.79	0.00	0.00	1,274,810.79
Total Property Tax Income	3,745,694.26	0.00	0.00	3,745,694.26
Investment Income				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	89.70	0.00	0.00	89.70
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	13,817.67	0.00	0.00	13,817.67
311450 - Interest Income-Elkhorn IPA	196.71	0.00	0.00	196.71
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	77.43	0.00	0.00	77.43
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	92,118.62	0.00	0.00	92,118.62
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	790.49	0.00	0.00	790.49
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	0.00	282.79	282.79
Total Investment Income	107,090.62	0.00	282.79	107,373.41
Miscellaneous Income				
309100 - Sales - Trees	17,245.25	0.00	0.00	17,245.25
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	2,650.00	0.00	0.00	2,650.00
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	3,410.00	0.00	0.00	3,410.00

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 05/31/2023	All Districts Year To Date 05/31/2023
309400 - Sales - Other	3,620.00	0.00	0.00	3,620.00
309500 - Equipment Rent	3,870.30	0.00	0.00	3,870.30
309600 - Game & Park Permit Sales	28.70	0.00	0.00	28.70
310000 - Chemigation Permits	17,069.00	0.00	0.00	17,069.00
310100 - Check Valve Sales	302.34	0.00	0.00	302.34
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	8,601.84	0.00	0.00	8,601.84
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	80,410.53	0.00	0.00	80,410.53
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	104,404.13	0.00	0.00	104,404.13
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	26,158.41	0.00	0.00	26,158.41
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	4,794.73	0.00	0.00	4,794.73
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	378.42	0.00	0.00	378.42
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	797.63	0.00	0.00	797.63
318000 - Special Project Income	212.00	0.00	0.00	212.00
Total Miscellaneous Income	273,953.28	0.00	0.00	273,953.28
Total Income	5,606,517.97	44,732.59	80,547.55	5,731,798.11
Expenses				
Administration Expenses				
Bonds				
410100 - Bonds	1,388.00	0.00	0.00	1,388.00
Total Bonds	1,388.00	0.00	0.00	1,388.00
Dues & Membership				
410201 - Dues & Membership - Chamber	220.00	0.00	0.00	220.00
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	1,184.00	0.00	0.00	1,184.00
410203 - Dues - NARD	28,612.35	0.00	0.00	28,612.35
410204 - Dues - NWRA	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	1,950.00
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	1,949.90	0.00	0.00	1,949.90
Total Dues & Membership	33,916.25	0.00	0.00	33,916.25
Fees and Licenses				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	35,167.05	0.00	0.00	35,167.05
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	440.62	0.00	0.00	440.62
Total Fees and Licenses	35,607.67	0.00	0.00	35,607.67
Insurance				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	10,829.39	0.00	0.00	10,829.39
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	5,810.12	0.00	0.00	5,810.12
410504 - Insurance-Liability	58,663.62	0.00	0.00	58,663.62
410505 - Insurance-Property	17,838.64	0.00	0.00	17,838.64
Total Insurance	93,141.77	0.00	0.00	93,141.77
Interest Expense				
410600 - Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	1,030.04	1,030.04
Total Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	1,030.04	1,030.04
Legal Notices				
410701 - Legal Notices	2,652.00	0.00	0.00	2,652.00
Total Legal Notices	2,652.00	0.00	0.00	2,652.00
Maintenance Contracts				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	4,638.64	0.00	0.00	4,638.64
Total Maintenance Contracts	4,638.64	0.00	0.00	4,638.64
Office Supply & Expense				
410901 - Copier Supplies	568.89	0.00	0.00	568.89
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	2,362.03	0.00	0.00	2,362.03
410903 - Franklin Supplies	170.31	0.00	0.00	170.31
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	893.43	0.00	0.00	893.43
410905 - Reference Books	645.99	0.00	0.00	645.99
410906 - Office Expense - Other	1,572.10	0.00	0.00	1,572.10
Total Office Supply & Expense	6,212.75	0.00	0.00	6,212.75
Computer Supply & Expense				
411002 - Computer Consultant	1,395.00	0.00	0.00	1,395.00
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	574.51	0.00	0.00	574.51
411004 - Computer Software	8,236.59	0.00	0.00	8,236.59
411006 - Email	1,927.22	0.00	0.00	1,927.22
411011 - Computers & Equipment	6,047.83	0.00	0.00	6,047.83
411012 - Website Design & Hosting	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
Total Computer Supply & Expense	18,481.15	0.00	0.00	18,481.15
Postage				
411200 - Postage	4,215.25	0.00	0.00	4,215.25

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 05/31/2023	All Districts Year To Date 05/31/2023
Total Postage	4,215.25	0.00	0.00	4,215.25
Professional Services				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	74,250.00	0.00	0.00	74,250.00
411302 - Prof Serv-Annual Audit	13,250.00	0.00	0.00	13,250.00
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	6,426.50	0.00	0.00	6,426.50
411311 - Washington Expense	22,900.00	0.00	0.00	22,900.00
Total Professional Services	116,826.50	0.00	0.00	116,826.50
Rent Expense				
411400 - Rent Expense	1,370.88	0.00	0.00	1,370.88
Total Rent Expense	1,370.88	0.00	0.00	1,370.88
Support to Organizations				
411502 - R C & D Organizations	350.00	0.00	0.00	350.00
Total Support to Organizations	350.00	0.00	0.00	350.00
Telephone Expense				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	10,800.42	0.00	0.00	10,800.42
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	7,615.48	0.00	0.00	7,615.48
411605 - Director iPad Cell Service	361.60	0.00	0.00	361.60
Total Telephone Expense	18,777.50	0.00	0.00	18,777.50
Utilities				
411700 - Utilities Expense	8,765.14	0.00	0.00	8,765.14
Total Utilities	8,765.14	0.00	0.00	8,765.14
Total Administration Expenses	346,343.50	0.00	1,030.04	347,373.54
Information & Education Expenses				
Education				
420103 - Land & Range Judging Contest	2,140.37	0.00	0.00	2,140.37
420104 - Outdoor Classrooms	126.71	0.00	0.00	126.71
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	369.55	0.00	0.00	369.55
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	1,655.24	0.00	0.00	1,655.24
420109 - Education Outreach	2,993.06	0.00	0.00	2,993.06
Total Education	7,284.93	0.00	0.00	7,284.93
Information				
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	14,060.05	0.00	0.00	14,060.05
420202 - Books And Pamphlets	15.00	0.00	0.00	15.00
420203 - Expositions And Display	792.41	0.00	0.00	792.41
420208 - Miscellaneous	360.00	0.00	0.00	360.00
420209 - Ktic Ad	2,305.00	0.00	0.00	2,305.00
420211 - E-Ads	1,540.00	0.00	0.00	1,540.00
420212 - TV Promotion	2,020.00	0.00	0.00	2,020.00
Total Information	21,092.46	0.00	0.00	21,092.46
Other				
420401 - Art Supplies	85.84	0.00	0.00	85.84
420404 - Promotional Materials	3,323.47	0.00	0.00	3,323.47
420405 - Recognition Banquet & Awards	1,641.89	0.00	0.00	1,641.89
420410 - Continuing Ed - I&E Dept	192.00	0.00	0.00	192.00
Total Other	5,243.20	0.00	0.00	5,243.20
Total Information & Education Expenses	33,620.59	0.00	0.00	33,620.59
Operation & Maintenance				
Auto and Truck				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	20,304.44	0.00	0.00	20,304.44
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	3,273.65	0.00	0.00	3,273.65
Total Auto and Truck	23,578.09	0.00	0.00	23,578.09
Building Maintenance				
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	991.91	0.00	0.00	991.91
430202 - Office Cleaning	5,520.00	0.00	0.00	5,520.00
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	987.98	0.00	0.00	987.98
Total Building Maintenance	7,499.89	0.00	0.00	7,499.89
Operation and Maintenance				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	4,623.49	0.00	0.00	4,623.49
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	8,137.27	0.00	0.00	8,137.27
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	115,800.43	0.00	0.00	115,800.43
430404 - Tree Supplies	234.52	0.00	0.00	234.52
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	15,820.38	0.00	0.00	15,820.38
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	10,210.71	0.00	0.00	10,210.71
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	43,889.39	0.00	0.00	43,889.39
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	8,356.43	0.00	0.00	8,356.43

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 05/31/2023	All Districts Year To Date 05/31/2023
Total Operation and Maintenance	207,072.62	0.00	0.00	207,072.62
Steam Bank Stabilization				
430602 - Stream Bank - Platte/Elkhorn Rivers	5,427.27	0.00	0.00	5,427.27
Total Steam Bank Stabilization	5,427.27	0.00	0.00	5,427.27
Other				
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	9,388.79	0.00	0.00	9,388.79
430803 - Lower Platte Weed Mgmt Area	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	35.48	0.00	0.00	35.48
Total Other	39,424.27	0.00	0.00	39,424.27
Total Operation & Maintenance	283,002.14	0.00	0.00	283,002.14
Personnel Expenses				
Director Expense				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	14,594.11	0.00	0.00	14,594.11
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	10,380.59	0.00	0.00	10,380.59
440104 - Computer Stipend	3,832.50	0.00	0.00	3,832.50
Total Director Expense	28,807.20	0.00	0.00	28,807.20
Director Per Diem				
440200 - Director Per Diem	24,505.00	0.00	0.00	24,505.00
Total Director Per Diem	24,505.00	0.00	0.00	24,505.00
Employee Benefits				
440301 - Dental Insurance	19,968.85	0.00	0.00	19,968.85
440302 - Health Insurance	345,499.12	0.00	0.00	345,499.12
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	60,486.78	0.00	0.00	60,486.78
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	3,710.63	0.00	0.00	3,710.63
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	10,748.43	0.00	0.00	10,748.43
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	802.73	0.00	0.00	802.73
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	179.00	0.00	0.00	179.00
Total Employee Benefits	441,395.54	0.00	0.00	441,395.54
Payroll Taxes				
440401 - FICA - ER	65,949.61	0.00	0.00	65,949.61
440402 - Medicare - ER	15,423.65	0.00	0.00	15,423.65
Total Payroll Taxes	81,373.26	0.00	0.00	81,373.26
Personnel Expense				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	26,558.94	0.00	0.00	26,558.94
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	1,588.85	0.00	0.00	1,588.85
440503 - Safety Committee	415.55	0.00	0.00	415.55
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	1,935.13	0.00	0.00	1,935.13
440505 - Personnel Exp-Other	15.95	0.00	0.00	15.95
Total Personnel Expense	30,514.42	0.00	0.00	30,514.42
Salaries				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	217,246.86	0.00	0.00	217,246.86
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	25,047.88	0.00	0.00	25,047.88
440603 - Employee Recognition Program	700.00	0.00	0.00	700.00
440604 - Salaries - I & E	81,359.45	0.00	0.00	81,359.45
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	154,272.16	0.00	0.00	154,272.16
440606 - NRCS Support	127,565.52	0.00	0.00	127,565.52
440607 - Salaries - Projects	94,069.29	0.00	0.00	94,069.29
440608 - Salaries - Water	323,425.83	0.00	0.00	323,425.83
440616 - Lake Wanhoo Park Op.	80,658.13	0.00	0.00	80,658.13
Total Salaries	1,104,345.12	0.00	0.00	1,104,345.12
Total Personnel Expenses	1,710,940.54	0.00	0.00	1,710,940.54
Projects Expenses				
Inter-Governmental				
450110 - Platte Center Bank Stab. Phase LI	2,013.00	0.00	0.00	2,013.00
450114 - Trails	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
450119 - JWMA B Dodge Co	32,985.00	0.00	0.00	32,985.00
Total Inter-Governmental	44,998.00	0.00	0.00	44,998.00
Other Projects				
450711 - Bailey Levee	3,650.15	0.00	0.00	3,650.15
Total Other Projects	3,650.15	0.00	0.00	3,650.15
Platte River Corridor Alliance				
411101 - PRCA - Administration	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
411129 - USGS Monitoring at Leshara	6,400.00	0.00	0.00	6,400.00
Total Platte River Corridor Alliance	7,400.00	0.00	0.00	7,400.00

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 05/31/2023	All Districts Year To Date 05/31/2023
Total Projects Expenses	56,048.15	0.00	0.00	56,048.15
Water Expenses				
Groundwater Management Plan				
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	7,366.50	0.00	0.00	7,366.50
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	662.72	0.00	0.00	662.72
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	2,498.86	0.00	0.00	2,498.86
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	9,166.68	0.00	0.00	9,166.68
460111 - Flow Meter Maintenance	23,876.00	0.00	0.00	23,876.00
Total Groundwater Management Plan	43,570.76	0.00	0.00	43,570.76
Groundwater Programs				
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	8,951.68	0.00	0.00	8,951.68
460203 - GW Levels	17.38	0.00	0.00	17.38
460204 - GW Quality Program	12,446.86	0.00	0.00	12,446.86
460206 - Monitoring Wells	13,232.24	0.00	0.00	13,232.24
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	2,662.50	0.00	0.00	2,662.50
Total Groundwater Programs	37,310.66	0.00	0.00	37,310.66
Regulatory				
460301 - Chemigation	81.25	0.00	0.00	81.25
Total Regulatory	81.25	0.00	0.00	81.25
Surface Water Programs				
460403 - Stream Flow	17,694.94	0.00	0.00	17,694.94
Total Surface Water Programs	17,694.94	0.00	0.00	17,694.94
Special Projects				
460504 - ENWRA	29,199.95	0.00	0.00	29,199.95
460520 - NET Grant	21,202.90	0.00	0.00	21,202.90
Total Special Projects	50,402.85	0.00	0.00	50,402.85
Land Treatment				
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	48,933.71	0.00	0.00	48,933.71
450204 - Shell Creek	33,235.46	0.00	0.00	33,235.46
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	8,640.00	0.00	0.00	8,640.00
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	43,835.80	0.00	0.00	43,835.80
Total Land Treatment	134,644.97	0.00	0.00	134,644.97
Total Water Expenses	283,705.43	0.00	0.00	283,705.43
Rural Water District Expenses				
570201 - Water Purchase	0.00	23,090.89	10,757.78	33,848.67
570204 - Testing	0.00	855.00	180.00	1,035.00
570206 - Repair	0.00	11.10	6,244.51	6,255.61
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	(7.16)	(268.59)	(275.75)
570208 - Lpnrd Adm. Fee	0.00	2,234.21	2,560.52	4,794.73
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	0.00	2,343.97	3,515.86	5,859.83
570211 - Dental - ER	0.00	256.93	385.43	642.36
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	0.00	712.86	1,069.30	1,782.16
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	0.00	988.49	1,356.10	2,344.59
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	0.00	231.14	317.15	548.29
570217 - Salaries	0.00	7,013.68	12,562.38	19,576.06
570219 - Fees And Licenses	0.00	205.55	308.17	513.72
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	11.39	46.75	58.14
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	40.00	60.00	100.00
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	1,052.86	631.70	1,684.56
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	536.56	804.84	1,341.40
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	22.79	34.18	56.97
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	0.00	0.00	1,171.04	1,171.04
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	0.00	0.00	26,793.00	26,793.00
Total Rural Water District Expenses	0.00	39,600.26	68,530.12	108,130.38
Capital Expenditures - Small Items				
480105 - Capital Outlay Small Items (Equipment)	1,790.63	0.00	0.00	1,790.63
Total Capital Expenditures - Small Items	1,790.63	0.00	0.00	1,790.63
Depreciation Expense				
Depreciation				
908000 - Depreciation Expense	435,244.51	7,758.85	16,214.77	459,218.13
908350 - Amortization Expense - Colon	0.00	0.00	45.87	45.87
Total Depreciation	435,244.51	7,758.85	16,260.64	459,264.00
Total Depreciation Expense	435,244.51	7,758.85	16,260.64	459,264.00

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 05/31/2023	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 05/31/2023	All Districts Year To Date 05/31/2023
Total Expenses	<u><u>3,150,695.49</u></u>	<u><u>47,359.11</u></u>	<u><u>85,820.80</u></u>	<u><u>3,283,875.40</u></u>
Total Change in Net Position	<u><u>\$ 2,455,822.48</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (2,626.52)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (5,273.25)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,447,922.71</u></u>

Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date May 31, 2023 <small>Actual</small>	Year Ending June 30, 2023 <small>FY2023</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Change in Net Position				
Income				
Federal Income				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	(8,713.88)	100,000.00	(108,713.88)	(8.71) %
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	(19,285.16)	108,600.00	(127,885.16)	(17.76) %
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	488,720.51	499,610.00	(10,889.49)	97.82 %
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	508,415.53	1,600,000.00	(1,091,584.47)	31.78 %
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	111,796.32	392,500.00	(280,703.68)	28.48 %
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	1,109,600.00	(1,109,600.00)	0.00 %
Total Federal Income	1,080,933.32	3,810,310.00	(2,729,376.68)	28.37 %
State Income				
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	48,761.39	52,000.00	(3,238.61)	93.77 %
301202 - Decommissioned Wells	4,286.00	3,500.00	786.00	122.46 %
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	7,002.74	8,400.00	(1,397.26)	83.37 %
301303 - Sand Creek NRDF	0.00	20,000.00	(20,000.00)	0.00 %
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	12,721.74	0.00	12,721.74	0.00 %
301310 - Shell Creek NET	1,353.38	6,500.00	(5,146.62)	20.82 %
301315 - WSF and EA Application	65,264.23	0.00	65,264.23	0.00 %
301320 - Water Department - NET	(718.00)	0.00	(718.00)	0.00 %
301325 - JEDI Funding	135,227.41	333,498.00	(198,270.59)	40.55 %
301800 - State Grant - Whip/Ne Wild	502.10	0.00	502.10	0.00 %
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	48,933.71	27,500.00	21,433.71	177.94 %
303211 - Shell Creek Phase II - Envir. Trust	(937.84)	0.00	(937.84)	0.00 %
303222 - Wahoo Creek WSF Design	0.00	133,031.00	(133,031.00)	0.00 %
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	23,631.45	15,000.00	8,631.45	157.54 %
Total State Income	346,028.31	599,429.00	(253,400.69)	57.73 %
Local Income				
304105 - Education Building Rent	15,730.00	14,500.00	1,230.00	108.48 %
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	5,412.18	15,000.00	(9,587.82)	36.08 %
304400 - Flow Meter Maint. Reimb.	2,036.00	1,000.00	1,036.00	203.60 %
304500 - JWMAB	29,640.00	14,940.00	14,700.00	198.39 %
304600 - Greater Wahoo Fdtn - Wanahoo Bldg	0.00	73,500.00	(73,500.00)	0.00 %
Total Local Income	52,818.18	118,940.00	(66,121.82)	44.41 %
Property Tax Income				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	114,968.83	116,000.00	(1,031.17)	99.11 %
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	397,020.20	411,000.00	(13,979.80)	96.60 %
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	330,146.85	368,000.00	(37,853.15)	89.71 %
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	1,114,866.90	1,084,000.00	30,866.90	102.85 %
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	50,449.66	76,500.00	(26,050.34)	65.95 %
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	463,431.03	464,000.00	(568.97)	99.88 %
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	1,274,810.79	1,251,000.00	23,810.79	101.90 %
Total Property Tax Income	3,745,694.26	3,770,500.00	(24,805.74)	99.34 %
Investment Income				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	89.70	3.81	85.89	2,354.33 %
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	13,817.67	555.00	13,262.67	2,489.67 %
311450 - Interest Income-Elkhorn IPA	196.71	316.00	(119.29)	62.25 %
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	77.43	3.50	73.93	2,212.29 %
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	92,118.62	4,750.00	87,368.62	1,939.34 %
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	790.49	240.00	550.49	329.37 %
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	12.00	(12.00)	0.00 %
Total Investment Income	107,090.62	5,880.31	101,210.31	1,821.17 %
Miscellaneous Income				
309100 - Sales - Trees	17,245.25	25,000.00	(7,754.75)	68.98 %
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	2,650.00	2,000.00	650.00	132.50 %
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	3,410.00	3,500.00	(90.00)	97.43 %
309400 - Sales - Other	3,620.00	4,000.00	(380.00)	90.50 %
309500 - Equipment Rent	3,870.30	7,000.00	(3,129.70)	55.29 %
309600 - Game & Park Permit Sales	28.70	500.00	(471.30)	5.74 %
310000 - Chemigation Permits	17,069.00	25,000.00	(7,931.00)	68.28 %
310100 - Check Valve Sales	302.34	500.00	(197.66)	60.47 %
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	8,601.84	14,000.00	(5,398.16)	61.44 %
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	80,410.53	110,000.00	(29,589.47)	73.10 %
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	104,404.13	120,000.00	(15,595.87)	87.00 %
312000 - Salaries-Other NRD	0.00	76,000.00	(76,000.00)	0.00 %
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	26,158.41	15,000.00	11,158.41	174.39 %

Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date May 31, 2023 <small>Actual</small>	Year Ending June 30, 2023 <small>FY2023</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	4,794.73	4,800.00	(5.27)	99.89 %
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	378.42	2,000.00	(1,621.58)	18.92 %
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	797.63	100,000.00	(99,202.37)	0.80 %
318000 - Special Project Income	212.00	1,000.00	(788.00)	21.20 %
318500 - Change in COE Revenue	0.00	114,892.00	(114,892.00)	0.00 %
Total Miscellaneous Income	273,953.28	625,192.00	(351,238.72)	43.82 %
Total Income	5,606,517.97	8,930,251.31	(3,323,733.34)	62.78 %
Expenses				
Administration Expenses				
Bonds				
410100 - Bonds	1,388.00	100.00	1,288.00	1,388.00 %
Total Bonds	1,388.00	100.00	1,288.00	1,388.00 %
Dues & Membership				
410201 - Dues & Membership - Chamber	220.00	450.00	(230.00)	48.89 %
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	1,184.00	1,776.00	(592.00)	66.67 %
410203 - Dues - NARD	28,612.35	31,000.00	(2,387.65)	92.30 %
410204 - Dues - NWRA	1,950.00	1,950.00	0.00	100.00 %
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	1,949.90	3,200.00	(1,250.10)	60.93 %
Total Dues & Membership	33,916.25	38,376.00	(4,459.75)	88.38 %
Fees and Licenses				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	35,167.05	10,000.00	25,167.05	351.67 %
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	440.62	600.00	(159.38)	73.44 %
Total Fees and Licenses	35,607.67	10,600.00	25,007.67	335.92 %
GIS				
410401 - GIS Activities	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Total GIS	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Insurance				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	10,829.39	15,000.00	(4,170.61)	72.20 %
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	5,810.12	7,000.00	(1,189.88)	83.00 %
410504 - Insurance-Liability	58,663.62	66,000.00	(7,336.38)	88.88 %
410505 - Insurance-Property	17,838.64	20,000.00	(2,161.36)	89.19 %
Total Insurance	93,141.77	108,000.00	(14,858.23)	86.24 %
Legal Notices				
410701 - Legal Notices	2,652.00	2,500.00	152.00	106.08 %
410702 - Other Notices and Advertising	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
Total Legal Notices	2,652.00	2,600.00	52.00	102.00 %
Maintenance Contracts				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	4,638.64	5,000.00	(361.36)	92.77 %
Total Maintenance Contracts	4,638.64	5,000.00	(361.36)	92.77 %
Office Supply & Expense				
410901 - Copier Supplies	568.89	750.00	(181.11)	75.85 %
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	2,362.03	3,500.00	(1,137.97)	67.49 %
410903 - Franklin Supplies	170.31	500.00	(329.69)	34.06 %
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	893.43	2,000.00	(1,106.57)	44.67 %
410905 - Reference Books	645.99	1,000.00	(354.01)	64.60 %
410906 - Office Expense - Other	1,572.10	2,500.00	(927.90)	62.88 %
Total Office Supply & Expense	6,212.75	10,250.00	(4,037.25)	60.61 %
Computer Supply & Expense				
411002 - Computer Consultant	1,395.00	5,000.00	(3,605.00)	27.90 %
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	574.51	1,500.00	(925.49)	38.30 %
411004 - Computer Software	8,236.59	11,000.00	(2,763.41)	74.88 %
411005 - Computer Magazines/Video	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
411006 - Email	1,927.22	1,650.00	277.22	116.80 %
411011 - Computers & Equipment	6,047.83	11,000.00	(4,952.17)	54.98 %
411012 - Website Design & Hosting	300.00	300.00	0.00	100.00 %
Total Computer Supply & Expense	18,481.15	30,550.00	(12,068.85)	60.49 %
Postage				
411200 - Postage	4,215.25	5,000.00	(784.75)	84.31 %
Total Postage	4,215.25	5,000.00	(784.75)	84.31 %
Professional Services				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	74,250.00	81,000.00	(6,750.00)	91.67 %
411302 - Prof Serv-Annual Audit	13,250.00	13,250.00	0.00	100.00 %
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	6,426.50	12,000.00	(5,573.50)	53.55 %
411305 - Prof Serv-Legal-Other	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
411307 - Prof Services-Other	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
411311 - Washington Expense	22,900.00	26,400.00	(3,500.00)	86.74 %

Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date May 31, 2023 <small>Actual</small>	Year Ending June 30, 2023 <small>FY2023</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Total Professional Services	116,826.50	138,650.00	(21,823.50)	84.26 %
Rent Expense				
411400 - Rent Expense	1,370.88	1,700.00	(329.12)	80.64 %
Total Rent Expense	1,370.88	1,700.00	(329.12)	80.64 %
Support to Organizations				
411501 - Locally Lead Conservation Groups	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
411502 - R C & D Organizations	350.00	500.00	(150.00)	70.00 %
Total Support to Organizations	350.00	1,000.00	(650.00)	35.00 %
Telephone Expense				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	10,800.42	11,000.00	(199.58)	98.19 %
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	7,615.48	8,000.00	(384.52)	95.19 %
411605 - Director iPad Cell Service	361.60	600.00	(238.40)	60.27 %
Total Telephone Expense	18,777.50	19,600.00	(822.50)	95.80 %
Utilities				
411700 - Utilities Expense	8,765.14	13,000.00	(4,234.86)	67.42 %
Total Utilities	8,765.14	13,000.00	(4,234.86)	67.42 %
Total Administration Expenses	346,343.50	386,426.00	(40,082.50)	89.63 %
Information & Education Expenses				
Education				
420103 - Land & Range Judging Contest	2,140.37	1,000.00	1,140.37	214.04 %
420104 - Outdoor Classrooms	126.71	2,500.00	(2,373.29)	5.07 %
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	369.55	500.00	(130.45)	73.91 %
420107 - Water Testing Event	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	1,655.24	3,500.00	(1,844.76)	47.29 %
420109 - Education Outreach	2,993.06	3,500.00	(506.94)	85.52 %
Total Education	7,284.93	11,500.00	(4,215.07)	63.35 %
Information				
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	14,060.05	13,000.00	1,060.05	108.15 %
420202 - Books And Pamphlets	15.00	500.00	(485.00)	3.00 %
420203 - Expositions And Display	792.41	2,000.00	(1,207.59)	39.62 %
420205 - Phrography, Cameras, Video	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
420206 - Soil & Water Stewardship Mat.	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
420208 - Miscellaneous	360.00	1,500.00	(1,140.00)	24.00 %
420209 - Ktic Ad	2,305.00	3,000.00	(695.00)	76.83 %
420211 - E-Ads	1,540.00	1,700.00	(160.00)	90.59 %
420212 - TV Promotion	2,020.00	3,500.00	(1,480.00)	57.71 %
420213 - Promotion Videos	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Information	21,092.46	29,950.00	(8,857.54)	70.43 %
Scholarships and Grants				
420305 - Camp And Workshop Scholarships	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
420307 - Shell Crk Watershd Scholarship	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Scholarships and Grants	0.00	4,500.00	(4,500.00)	0.00 %
Other				
420401 - Art Supplies	85.84	250.00	(164.16)	34.34 %
420402 - Cooperative Projects/Donations	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
420404 - Promotional Materials	3,323.47	4,000.00	(676.53)	83.09 %
420405 - Recognition Banquet & Awards	1,641.89	2,000.00	(358.11)	82.09 %
420407 - Cooperative Partnerships	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420409 - N.American Envirothon	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420410 - Continuing Ed - I&E Dept	192.00	200.00	(8.00)	96.00 %
Total Other	5,243.20	8,950.00	(3,706.80)	58.58 %
Total Information & Education Expenses	33,620.59	54,900.00	(21,279.41)	61.24 %
Operation & Maintenance				
Auto and Truck				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	20,304.44	28,000.00	(7,695.56)	72.52 %
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	3,273.65	7,000.00	(3,726.35)	46.77 %
Total Auto and Truck	23,578.09	35,000.00	(11,421.91)	67.37 %
Building Maintenance				
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	991.91	3,500.00	(2,508.09)	28.34 %
430202 - Office Cleaning	5,520.00	6,100.00	(580.00)	90.49 %
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	987.98	1,200.00	(212.02)	82.33 %
Total Building Maintenance	7,499.89	10,800.00	(3,300.11)	69.44 %
Community Forestry Program				
430300 - Community Forestry	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Community Forestry Program	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Operation and Maintenance				

Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date May 31, 2023 <small>Actual</small>	Year Ending June 30, 2023 <small>FY2023</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	4,623.49	8,000.00	(3,376.51)	57.79 %
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	8,137.27	14,000.00	(5,862.73)	58.12 %
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	115,800.43	85,000.00	30,800.43	136.24 %
430404 - Tree Supplies	234.52	250.00	(15.48)	93.81 %
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	15,820.38	50,000.00	(34,179.62)	31.64 %
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	10,210.71	17,000.00	(6,789.29)	60.06 %
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	43,889.39	60,000.00	(16,110.61)	73.15 %
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	8,356.43	10,000.00	(1,643.57)	83.56 %
Total Operation and Maintenance	207,072.62	244,250.00	(37,177.38)	84.78 %
Project Repairs				
430503 - Project Repairs - Other	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
430504 - Rawhide Channel Maintenance	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Project Repairs	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
Steam Bank Stabilization				
430601 - Stream Bank - Perennial Streams	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
430602 - Stream Bank - Platte/Elkhorn Rivers	5,427.27	15,000.00	(9,572.73)	36.18 %
Total Steam Bank Stabilization	5,427.27	20,000.00	(14,572.73)	27.14 %
Wildlife Habitat Programs				
430701 - Wild Nebraska	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Wildlife Habitat Programs	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
Other				
430801 - NRCS Flags	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	9,388.79	15,000.00	(5,611.21)	62.59 %
430803 - Lower Platte Weed Mgmt Area	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	35.48	50.00	(14.52)	70.96 %
430805 - IceJam Monitoring	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
Total Other	39,424.27	46,550.00	(7,125.73)	84.69 %
Total Operation & Maintenance	283,002.14	362,600.00	(79,597.86)	78.05 %
Personnel Expenses				
Director Expense				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	14,594.11	18,000.00	(3,405.89)	81.08 %
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	10,380.59	15,000.00	(4,619.41)	69.20 %
440104 - Computer Stipend	3,832.50	5,700.00	(1,867.50)	67.24 %
Total Director Expense	28,807.20	38,700.00	(9,892.80)	74.44 %
Director Per Diem				
440200 - Director Per Diem	24,505.00	38,000.00	(13,495.00)	64.49 %
Total Director Per Diem	24,505.00	38,000.00	(13,495.00)	64.49 %
Employee Benefits				
440301 - Dental Insurance	19,968.85	24,000.00	(4,031.15)	83.20 %
440302 - Health Insurance	345,499.12	370,000.00	(24,500.88)	93.38 %
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	60,486.78	75,000.00	(14,513.22)	80.65 %
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	3,710.63	4,000.00	(289.37)	92.77 %
440305 - Tuition Reimbursement	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	10,748.43	20,000.00	(9,251.57)	53.74 %
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	802.73	2,500.00	(1,697.27)	32.11 %
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	179.00	300.00	(121.00)	59.67 %
440311 - Unemployment Insurance Benefit	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
440312 - Accrued Compensated Absences	0.00	28,500.00	(28,500.00)	0.00 %
Total Employee Benefits	441,395.54	532,300.00	(90,904.46)	82.92 %
Payroll Taxes				
440401 - FICA - ER	65,949.61	75,000.00	(9,050.39)	87.93 %
440402 - Medicare - ER	15,423.65	18,000.00	(2,576.35)	85.69 %
Total Payroll Taxes	81,373.26	93,000.00	(11,626.74)	87.50 %
Personnel Expense				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	26,558.94	25,000.00	1,558.94	106.24 %
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	1,588.85	3,500.00	(1,911.15)	45.40 %
440503 - Safety Committee	415.55	1,500.00	(1,084.45)	27.70 %
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	1,935.13	2,800.00	(864.87)	69.11 %
440505 - Personnel Exp-Other	15.95	2,500.00	(2,484.05)	0.64 %
Total Personnel Expense	30,514.42	35,300.00	(4,785.58)	86.44 %
Salaries				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	217,246.86	244,000.00	(26,753.14)	89.04 %
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	25,047.88	25,500.00	(452.12)	98.23 %
440603 - Employee Recognition Program	700.00	1,300.00	(600.00)	53.85 %
440604 - Salaries - I & E	81,359.45	90,000.00	(8,640.55)	90.40 %
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	154,272.16	186,000.00	(31,727.84)	82.94 %

Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date May 31, 2023 <small>Actual</small>	Year Ending June 30, 2023 <small>FY2023</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
440606 - NRCS Support	127,565.52	168,000.00	(40,434.48)	75.93 %
440607 - Salaries - Projects	94,069.29	114,500.00	(20,430.71)	82.16 %
440608 - Salaries - Water	323,425.83	370,000.00	(46,574.17)	87.41 %
440611 - Salaries - Rural Water	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
440616 - Lake Wanhoo Park Op.	80,658.13	86,500.00	(5,841.87)	93.25 %
Total Salaries	1,104,345.12	1,290,800.00	(186,454.88)	85.56 %
Total Personnel Expenses	1,710,940.54	2,028,100.00	(317,159.46)	84.36 %
Projects Expenses				
Inter-Governmental				
450110 - Platte Center Bank Stab. Phase LI	2,013.00	10,000.00	(7,987.00)	20.13 %
450114 - Trails	10,000.00	15,000.00	(5,000.00)	66.67 %
450115 - Dike & Drainage Assistance	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00 %
450117 - Woodcliff Bank Stabilization	0.00	55,000.00	(55,000.00)	0.00 %
450119 - JWMAB Dodge Co	32,985.00	171,000.00	(138,015.00)	19.29 %
Total Inter-Governmental	44,998.00	261,000.00	(216,002.00)	17.24 %
Special Projects				
450305 - Special Projects-Other	0.00	31,500.00	(31,500.00)	0.00 %
450309 - SA No-Till Conf/Shell Creek	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Special Projects	0.00	32,500.00	(32,500.00)	0.00 %
Wanhoo				
450505 - Prof Serv-Legal - Wanhoo	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450506 - Lake Level Mgmt Plan	0.00	50,000.00	(50,000.00)	0.00 %
450509 - Wanhoo - Other	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Wanhoo	0.00	60,000.00	(60,000.00)	0.00 %
Other Projects				
450705 - Schuyler 205	0.00	13,000.00	(13,000.00)	0.00 %
450711 - Bailey Levee	3,650.15	31,000.00	(27,349.85)	11.77 %
Total Other Projects	3,650.15	44,000.00	(40,349.85)	8.30 %
Platte River Corridor Alliance				
411101 - PRCA - Administration	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
411129 - USGS Monitoring at Leshara	6,400.00	6,400.00	0.00	100.00 %
Total Platte River Corridor Alliance	7,400.00	7,400.00	0.00	100.00 %
Total Projects Expenses	56,048.15	404,900.00	(348,851.85)	13.84 %
Water Expenses				
Groundwater Management Plan				
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	7,366.50	10,000.00	(2,633.50)	73.67 %
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	662.72	500.00	162.72	132.54 %
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	2,498.86	2,000.00	498.86	124.94 %
460104 - GWMP - Permits	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	9,166.68	10,000.00	(833.32)	91.67 %
460111 - Flow Meter Maintenance	23,876.00	22,000.00	1,876.00	108.53 %
Total Groundwater Management Plan	43,570.76	44,600.00	(1,029.24)	97.69 %
Groundwater Programs				
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	8,951.68	19,000.00	(10,048.32)	47.11 %
460203 - GW Levels	17.38	1,000.00	(982.62)	1.74 %
460204 - GW Quality Program	12,446.86	15,000.00	(2,553.14)	82.98 %
460205 - Mead - NOP	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
460206 - Monitoring Wells	13,232.24	25,000.00	(11,767.76)	52.93 %
460209 - Groundwater Programs Other	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
460210 - GW Projects Sinking Fund	0.00	100,000.00	(100,000.00)	0.00 %
460212 - GW Monitoring Equip SQS#2	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	2,662.50	8,400.00	(5,737.50)	31.70 %
Total Groundwater Programs	37,310.66	171,750.00	(134,439.34)	21.72 %
Regulatory				
460301 - Chemigation	81.25	1,000.00	(918.75)	8.13 %
460302 - Irrigation Runoff	0.00	750.00	(750.00)	0.00 %
Total Regulatory	81.25	1,750.00	(1,668.75)	4.64 %
Surface Water Programs				
460403 - Stream Flow	17,694.94	17,635.00	59.94	100.34 %
Total Surface Water Programs	17,694.94	17,635.00	59.94	100.34 %
Special Projects				
460503 - Special Projects - Other	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
460504 - ENWRA	29,199.95	31,000.00	(1,800.05)	94.19 %
460520 - NET Grant	21,202.90	46,000.00	(24,797.10)	46.09 %
460521 - Lower Platte Consortium	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
Total Special Projects	50,402.85	82,250.00	(31,847.15)	61.28 %

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
 Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Year To Date May 31, 2023 <small>Actual</small>	Year Ending June 30, 2023 <small>FY2023</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Land Treatment				
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	48,933.71	27,000.00	21,933.71	181.24 %
450204 - Shell Creek	33,235.46	20,000.00	13,235.46	166.18 %
450206 - Emergency Terrace Repair	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	8,640.00	25,000.00	(16,360.00)	34.56 %
450211 - Trees	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	43,835.80	150,000.00	(106,164.20)	29.22 %
450807 - Wahoo Creek Phase II	0.00	150,000.00	(150,000.00)	0.00 %
450809 - Sand Creek Dams-Conservation	0.00	50,000.00	(50,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Land Treatment	134,644.97	430,000.00	(295,355.03)	31.31 %
Total Water Expenses	283,705.43	747,985.00	(464,279.57)	37.93 %
Total Expenses	2,713,660.35	3,984,911.00	(1,271,250.65)	68.10 %
Total Change in Net Position	2,892,857.62	4,945,340.31	(2,052,482.69)	58.50 %

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
 Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget
 Rural Water District - Bruno

	Year To Date 05/31/2023 <small>Actual</small>	Year Ending June 30, 2023 <small>FY2023</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Change in Net Position				
Rural Water Income				
304240 - Water Sales	44,684.05	46,000.00	(1,315.95)	97.14 %
304261 - Other Revenue	48.54	2,000.00	(1,951.46)	2.43 %
Total Rural Water Income	44,732.59	48,000.00	(3,267.41)	93.19 %
Rural Water District Expenses				
570201 - Water Purchase	23,090.89	25,000.00	(1,909.11)	92.36 %
570204 - Testing	855.00	1,000.00	(145.00)	85.50 %
570206 - Repair	11.10	1,000.00	(988.90)	1.11 %
570207 - Other Expenses	(7.16)	700.00	(707.16)	(1.02) %
570208 - Lpnnrd Adm. Fee	2,234.21	2,250.00	(15.79)	99.30 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	2,343.97	3,000.00	(656.03)	78.13 %
570211 - Dental - ER	256.93	300.00	(43.07)	85.64 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	712.86	750.00	(37.14)	95.05 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	988.49	960.00	28.49	102.97 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	231.14	240.00	(8.86)	96.31 %
570217 - Salaries	7,013.68	10,000.00	(2,986.32)	70.14 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	205.55	700.00	(494.45)	29.36 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	11.39	50.00	(38.61)	22.78 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	40.00	100.00	(60.00)	40.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	1,052.86	1,000.00	52.86	105.29 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	536.56	450.00	86.56	119.24 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	22.79	1,250.00	(1,227.21)	1.82 %
Total Rural Water District Expenses	39,600.26	50,000.00	(10,399.74)	79.20 %
Total Change in Net Position	5,132.33	(2,000.00)	7,132.33	(256.62) %

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
 Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget
 Rural Water District - Colon

	Year To Date 05/31/2023 <small>Actual</small>	Year Ending June 30, 2023 <small>FY2023</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Change in Net Position				
Rural Water Income				
304240 - Water Sales	51,210.10	52,000.00	(789.90)	98.48 %
304275 - Colon Hook Up Fees	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	26,793.00	28,000.00	(1,207.00)	95.69 %
304261 - Other Revenue	2,261.66	3,000.00	(738.34)	75.39 %
Total Rural Water Income	80,264.76	86,000.00	(5,735.24)	93.33 %
Investment Income				
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	282.79	0.00	282.79	0.00 %
Total Investment Income	282.79	0.00	282.79	0.00 %
Rural Water District Expenses				
570201 - Water Purchase	10,757.78	13,000.00	(2,242.22)	82.75 %
570204 - Testing	180.00	1,000.00	(820.00)	18.00 %
570206 - Repair	6,244.51	3,000.00	3,244.51	208.15 %
570207 - Other Expenses	(268.59)	1,000.00	(1,268.59)	(26.86) %
570208 - Lpnrnd Adm. Fee	2,560.52	2,750.00	(189.48)	93.11 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	3,515.86	4,500.00	(984.14)	78.13 %
570211 - Dental - ER	385.43	450.00	(64.57)	85.65 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	1,069.30	1,200.00	(130.70)	89.11 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	1,356.10	1,440.00	(83.90)	94.17 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	317.15	360.00	(42.85)	88.10 %
570217 - Salaries	12,562.38	17,000.00	(4,437.62)	73.90 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	308.17	900.00	(591.83)	34.24 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	46.75	75.00	(28.25)	62.33 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	60.00	100.00	(40.00)	60.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	631.70	1,000.00	(368.30)	63.17 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	804.84	450.00	354.84	178.85 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	34.18	1,250.00	(1,215.82)	2.73 %
570305 - Colon - Annual Bond Payment	0.00	3,355.00	(3,355.00)	0.00 %
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	1,171.04	1,200.00	(28.96)	97.59 %
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	26,793.00	28,000.00	(1,207.00)	95.69 %
570330 - Colon RW Bad Debt Expense	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Rural Water District Expenses	68,530.12	84,780.00	(16,249.88)	80.83 %
Total Change in Net Position	12,017.43	1,220.00	10,797.43	985.04 %

Lower Platte North NRD

Supplemental Schedule - Actual vs. Budget - Capital Expenses and Debt Service Payments

	<u>Year To Date</u> <u>5/31/2023</u> <i>Actual</i>	<u>Year Ending</u> <u>6/30/2023</u> <i>Budget</i>	<u>\$ Difference</u> <u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>Annual Budget</u>
Capital Improvements - Real Property				
Wahoo Creek Design RCPP (Olsson)	0.00	966,139.00	(966,139.00)	0.00%
Wahoo Creek Planning - FYRA - Watershed Plan	115,686.34	5,000.00	110,686.34	2313.73%
Wahoo Creek 7 Additional Dams	615,725.33	100,000.00	515,725.33	615.73%
Office Remodel/New Office Drawings	46,750.00	440,000.00	(393,250.00)	10.63%
Wanahoo Stilling Basin	677,887.37	1,168,000.00	(490,112.63)	0.00%
Wanahoo Fish Cleaning Station	0.00	65,000.00	(65,000.00)	0.00%
Wanahoo Marina/General Store	0.00	75,000.00	(75,000.00)	0.00%
Large Structure O&M Sinking Fund	0.00	400,000.00	(400,000.00)	0.00%
District Wide Flood Reduction Sinking Fund	0.00	400,000.00	(400,000.00)	0.00%
Other Capital Improvements - Real Property	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Improvements - Real Property	<u>1,456,049.04</u>	<u>3,619,139.00</u>	<u>(2,163,089.96)</u>	<u>40.23%</u>
Capital Outlay				
Machinery & Equipment (Tractor, Bobcat, Wanahoo UTV, Trailer)	139,641.19	306,500.00	(166,858.81)	45.56%
Auto and Trucks (1 Ton Truck)	0.00	75,000.00	(75,000.00)	0.00%
Computer Equipment	3,300.12	10,000.00	(6,699.88)	0.00%
Phoenix Data Base	6,025.00	10,000.00	(3,975.00)	60.25%
Flow Meter	0.00	11,050.00	(11,050.00)	0.00%
Monitoring Wells - 4 Additional	12,360.00	25,000.00	(12,640.00)	49.44%
Other Capital Outlay - Equipment	0.00	1,200.00	(1,200.00)	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay	<u>161,326.31</u>	<u>438,750.00</u>	<u>(277,423.69)</u>	<u>36.77%</u>
Debt Service Payments				
Colon RW Note	3,355.00	3,355.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Debt Service Payments	<u>3,355.00</u>	<u>3,355.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
 Grand Total All Expenses w/o Depreciation	 <u><u>4,442,521.08</u></u>	 <u><u>8,180,935.00</u></u>	 <u><u>(3,738,413.92)</u></u>	 <u><u>54.30%</u></u>

Week #1

Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 5/20/23 to 5/26/23

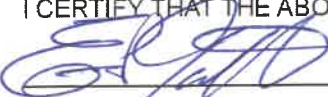
You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	5/20								
Sun	5/21								
Mon	5/22	7:30 am 1:30 pm	12:45 pm 5:15 pm	9.00		Leadership Team meeting, time sheets, staff evaluations, personnel			
Tues	5/23	7:30 am 1:30 pm	11:30 am 5:15 pm	7.75		Time sheets, Staff evaluations, committee prep,			
Wed	5/24	7:30 am 1:30 pm	12:45 pm 5:00 pm	8.75		Morning Wanahoo drive-thru, Committee prep, Wahoo Creek easements, Staff reviews, Personnel			
Thurs	5/25	7:30 am 12:45 pm	11:30 am 5:45 pm	9.00		Committee prep, JEO, RFP reviews, Personnel, Evaluations			
Fri	5/26	7:45 am	9:00 am	1.25	4.25	Committee prep, A.L. 4.25			
Week #1 Totals				35.75	4.25		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Supervisor _____ Manager  Assistant Manager _____ Treasurer _____

Date _____ Date 6/8/23 Date _____ Date _____

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT


Signature of person filing form

6/8/23
Date

Expenses

Mileage x 0.655	\$ 0.00
Meals	\$0.00
Other Exp.	\$0.00
Total	\$ 0.00

Week #2

Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 5/27/23 to 6/2/23

You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	5/27								
Sun	5/28								
Mon	5/29				8.00	Memorial Day			
Tues	5/30				8.00	A.L.			
Wed	5/31				8.00	A.L.			
Thurs	6/1				8.00	A.L.			
Fri	6/2				8.00	A.L.			
Week #2 Totals				0	40		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Totals Week #1				35.75	4.25		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Two Week Totals				35.75	44.25		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Annual Leave & Sick Leave

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
Annual Leave	211.25	8.00	36.25	183.00
Sick Leave	756.00	4.00	0.00	760.00

RESET FORM

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	11.00
14	District Management	17.00
15	Personnel	7.75
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		8.00
1	Annual Leave	36.25
2	Sick Leave	
Other		

Total: 80

Week #1

Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 6/3/23 to 6/9/23

You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	6/3								
Sun	6/4								
Mon	6/5				8.00	A.L.			
Tues	6/6				8.00	A.L.			
Wed	6/7				8.00	A.L.			
Thurs	6/8	7:45 am 1:30 pm	12:45 pm 5:00 pm	8.50		catch up on e-mails/messages, District mgt, Administration			
Fri	6/9	7:30 am 1:15 pm	12:45 pm 4:45 pm	8.75		Personnel, Board meeting prep, Budget review			
Week #1 Totals				17.25	24		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Supervisor _____ Manager [Signature] Assistant Manager _____ Treasurer _____
 Date _____ Date 6/19/23 Date _____ Date _____

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT
[Signature] _____ Date 6/19/23
 Signature of person filing form Date

Expenses

Mileage x 0.655	\$ 0.00
Meals	\$0.00
Other Exp.	\$0.00
Total	\$ 0.00

Week #2

Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 6/10/23 to 6/16/23

You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	6/10								
Sun	6/11								
Mon	6/12	7:45 am 1:30 pm 5:30 pm	1:00 pm 5:00 pm 9:45 pm	13.00		Leadership Team meeting, Board meeting prep, Personnel, Monthly Board meeting			
Tues	6/13	7:45 am 2:00 pm	1:00 pm 4:45 pm	8.00		Staff Meeting, NRCS Board meeting follow-up, Personnel			
Wed	6/14	7:45 am 1:30 pm	12:45 pm 5:15 pm	8.75		Wahoo Creek, Budget review, Department work plans			
Thurs	6/15	7:30 am	12:30 pm	5.00		Personnel, Wahoo Creek, Budget			
Fri	6/16	1:00 pm	5:00 pm	4.00		District management, I&E review and planning, NRCS - Cottonwood 21A			
Week #2 Totals				38.75	0		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Totals Week #1				17.25	24		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Two Week Totals				56	24		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Annual Leave & Sick Leave

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
Annual Leave	183.00	8.00	24.00	167.00
Sick Leave	760.00	4.00	0.00	764.00

RESET FORM

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	23.00
14	District Management	28.00
15	Personnel	5.00
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		
1	Annual Leave	24.00
2	Sick Leave	
Other		

Total: 80

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
 Accounts Receivable Aging Summary as of 5/31/23

Accounts Receivable acct 105000

Customer	Invoice/Purpose	Current	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61 and Over	Totals
Bruno/David City RW Customers	Multiple	7498.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,498.02
Colon RW Customers	Multiple	9418.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,418.28
Department of Natural Resources	FYRA - Wahoo Creek WS Plan/EA & WSF	that	0.00	0.00	3,168.00	3,168.00
	Olsson - Water Sustainability Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,828.37	100,828.37
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS Plan - 3 Dam Sites	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,560.31	11,560.31
	Forestry Suppliers - Sampling Supplies	0.00	0.00	154.40	0.00	154.40
	UBT Visa - Shell Creek WS Plan	0.00	0.00	186.95	0.00	186.95
FEMA	FYRA - Lake Wanhoo Stilling Basin	0.00	6,817.01	27,500.27	253,840.36	288,157.64
	Valley Corp - Stilling Basin Rehab	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,261,963.55	1,261,963.55
	General Excavating - Wanhoo Stilling Basin Rehab	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,923.75	13,923.75
	ME Collins - Wanhoo Stilling Basin Rehab	0.00	26,166.17	50,010.94	331,293.80	407,470.91
	Rezac Seed - Stilling Basin Rehab	0.00	0.00	0.00	225.09	225.09
	Bobcat of Omaha - 428 Funds	69,183.74	0.00	0.00	25,953.05	95,136.79
	O&M - Ty's Outdoor Power	0.00	0.00	0.00	864.48	864.48
	TelePole Prunner - Ty's Outdoor Power	0.00	0.00	0.00	605.62	605.62
	Elway Power Sports of Lincoln	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,822.29	17,822.29
	Platte Valley Equipment - 428 Funds - Mower	23,146.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,146.84
	UBT Visa - 428 Funds (captial outlay small items)	1,037.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,037.83
Flow Meter Maintenance Reimbursement	Tri City Meters	1,656.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,656.00
JEDI	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS & 7 Dam Sites Phase II	4,963.28	0.00	0.00	57,859.28	62,822.56
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS - 3 Dam Sites	7,306.09	9,221.66	2,873.62	37,514.65	56,916.02
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS Planning - Prof Svc	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,680.58	7,680.58
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek Real Estate Services	0.00	4,565.17	3,437.02	0.00	8,002.19
	Houston Engineering - Wahoo Creek WS Planning	0.00	2,358.75	0.00	0.00	2,358.75
NDEE	Wahoo Creek 319 - Sabatka/K Sousek	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,499.00	5,499.00
NET	Shell Creek NET - Travel Stipend - Miller (65)/Seier (65)/Newman Grove Pub Schools (0.00	208.93	0.00	0.00	208.93
	Shell Creek Testing Supplies - Forestry Suppliers	0.00	267.80	0.00	0.00	267.80
	Shell Creek - UBT Visa (April)	0.00	957.50	0.00	0.00	957.50
NRCS WFPO	Olsson Assoc - Wahoo Creek WS & Dam Sites Phase II	62,860.74	77,867.77	62,999.17	132,894.18	336,621.86
NRD Employees	Flu Shot Reimbursement - Gottschalk	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.00	35.00
	NARD Washington Mtg Reim - Gottschalk (40)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NRD Directory	Rivalry - Reimbursement - Lawrence (20), Olson (5)	0.00	5.00	20.00	0.00	25.00
Water Sustainability Fund	LRE Water	6,507.30	6,214.44	0.00	0.00	12,721.74
USACE	Sand Creek/Wanhoo project close-out (detail below)	0.00	0.00	0.00	114,892.33	114,892.33
		193,578.12	134,650.20	147,182.37	2,378,423.69	2,853,834.38

NE Dept of Natural Resources and USACE - reclassified from long-term to current receivable as of 6/30/22, included in schedule above

Customer	Invoice	Current	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61 and Over	Totals	
USACE (Sand Creek/Wanhoo)	008226-6/30/09				2,882,995.86		
	008367-11/30/09				220.61		
	008458-2/12/10				2,704.21		
	008594-6/30/10				52.33		
	008599-6/30/10				96,983.55		
	008601-6/30/10				679,317.44		
	008658-9/30/10				15,599.03		
	008659-9/30/10				1,072,522.57		
	008927-2/24/12				6,647.42		
	008928-2/24/12				159,389.53		
	009055-6/30/12				25,096.93		
	009067-7/31/12				49.73		
	009070-8/31/12				2,177.50		
	009078-9/30/12				352,072.83		
	009098-10/31/12				202,769.01		
	009297-12/31/13				48.75		
	009368-4/30/14				41,115.11		
	5/31/20 - Sand Creek Project Adjustment				(620,046.54)		
	1/21/21 - Deposit US Treasury - Wanhoo COE A/R				(747.30)		
	2/28/21 - To close out Long Term A/P				(4,694,072.08)		
	2/28/21 - Adjust to Final Refund Due Amount				(110,004.16)		
					114,892.33	114,892.33	
		Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	114,892.33	114,892.33



CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management



JUNE 2023

ERIC GOTTSCHALK
LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
PO BOX 126
WAHOO NE, 68056-0126

000712.000

AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE HBE 360 SERVICES (ENGAGEMENT LETTER)

Dear Eric:

This Engagement Letter will confirm the agreement for and terms of Accounting and Advisory Services (hereinafter Services) to be provided to LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD and related organization as outlined in Appendix B if multiple organizations (hereinafter Organization) by HBE LLP (hereinafter HBE). Please read this Engagement Letter carefully as it outlines the expectations of both parties. This letter includes the entire agreement of the parties and specifically identifies those Services included, as well as those not included. If you have any questions regarding this Engagement Letter, or if any of the terms do not meet with your approval, please contact KILEY A. WIECHMAN directly prior to signing this letter.

Compilation with Report

At Organization's request and under its direction, HBE will perform the complete and comprehensive services described in Appendices A and B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Additionally, you have requested that we prepare the financial statements of Organization, which comprise the monthly statements of net position and statements of activities during the years ending June 30, 2024 and 2025 and perform a compilation engagement with respect to those financial statements. These financial statements will not include a statement of cash flows and related notes to the financial statements as required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

A compilation differs significantly from a review or an audit of financial statements. A compilation does not contemplate performing inquiry, analytical review procedures, or other procedures performed in a review. Consequently, the information provided by management will not be verified, corroborated, reviewed, or audited. Additionally, a compilation does not contemplate obtaining an understanding of the entity's system of internal control; assessing fraud risk; testing accounting records by obtaining sufficient appropriate audit evidence through inspection, observation, confirmation, or the examination of source documents (e.g., cancelled checks or bank images); or performing other procedures ordinarily occurring in an audit or review of financial statements. Therefore, a compilation does not provide a basis for expressing any level of assurance on the financial statements being compiled. Because we are performing our compilation work as accountants rather than as auditors, LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD should not record or describe our services as an "audit" or "auditing" in its minutes or books of record.

The document we submit to you will also include the supplemental statements of activities – actual vs. budget. We will compile the supplementary information, but we will not audit or review such information, nor express an opinion, a conclusion, or provide any assurance on it.

7140 Stephanie Lane | P.O. Box 23110 | Lincoln, NE | 68542-3110 | p: 402.423.4343 | f: 402.423.4346

1314 Andrews Drive | Norfolk, NE | 68701 | p: 402.379.9294 | f: 402.379.2338

1121 North 102nd Court | Suite 100 | Omaha, NE | 68114 | p: 402.895.5050 | f: 402.895.5723

Our Responsibilities

The objective of our engagement is to:

- a. Prepare financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America based on information provided by you; and
- b. Apply accounting and financial reporting expertise to assist you in the presentation of financial statements without undertaking to obtain or provide any assurance that there are no material modifications that should be made to the financial statements in order for them to be in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We will conduct our compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services (SSARSs) promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA and comply with the AICPA's Code of Professional Conduct, including the ethical principles of integrity, objectivity, professional competence, and due care.

We are not required to, and will not, verify the accuracy or completeness of the information you will provide to us for the engagement or otherwise gather evidence for the purpose of expressing an opinion or a conclusion. Accordingly, we will not express an opinion or a conclusion nor provide any assurance on the financial statements.

Our engagement cannot be relied upon to disclose errors, fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, or noncompliance with laws and regulations that may have occurred. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors and of any evidence or information that comes to our attention during the performance of our engagement that fraud may have occurred. We will also report to the appropriate level of management any evidence or information that comes to our attention regarding any potential noncompliance with laws and regulations that may have occurred, unless it is clearly inconsequential.

Your Responsibilities

The engagement to be performed is conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand that our role is to prepare financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and assist you in the presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. You have the following overall responsibilities that are fundamental to our undertaking the engagement in accordance with SSARSs:

- a. The selection of accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as the financial reporting framework to be applied in the preparation of the financial statements.
- b. The preparation and fair presentation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
- c. The design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.
- d. The prevention and detection of fraud.
- e. To ensure that the entity complies with the laws and regulations applicable to its activities.
- f. The accuracy and completeness of the records, documents, explanations, and other information, including significant judgments, you provide to us for the compilation engagement.
- g. To provide us with:
 - i. Access to all information of which you are aware is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, and other matters.

- ii. Additional information that we may request from you for the purpose of the compilation engagement.
- iii. Unrestricted access to persons within the entity of whom we determine it necessary to make inquiries.

You are also responsible for all management decisions and responsibilities and for designating an individual with suitable skills, knowledge, and experience to oversee our preparation of your financial statements and any additional non-attest services designated in Appendix A. You are responsible for evaluating the adequacy and results of the services performed and accepting responsibility for such services.

If we are authorized to set-up automatic payment of tax liabilities using an electronic payment service provided by federal or any individual states or local jurisdictions, it is your responsibility to verify the amounts and that sufficient funds are in the account to cover the scheduled payment amount. Unless instructed otherwise, all automatically scheduled payments will be set to come out of your account on the due date of the return. You are responsible for interest, penalties or fees related but not limited to incorrect payment amounts or resulting bank fees.

Our Report

As part of our engagement, we will issue a report that will state that we did not audit or review the financial statements and that, accordingly, we do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on them. There may be circumstances in which the report differs from the expected form and content.

Our report will disclose that the Organization's management has elected to omit the statement of cash flows and substantially all of the disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the statement of cash flows and omitted disclosures were to be included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Organization's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, the financial statements will not be designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

We will also disclose that we are not independent in our report.

By your signature below, you agree to include our accountant's compilation report in any document containing financial statements that indicates that we have performed a compilation engagement on such financial statements and, prior to inclusion of the report, to ask our permission to do so.

Other Relevant Information

As part of our engagement, we will also perform the non-attest services identified in the Appendices. With respect to any non-attest services we perform, we will not assume management responsibilities on behalf of Organization. However, we will provide advice and recommendations to assist management of Organization in performing its responsibilities.

Organization's management is responsible for (a) making all management decisions and performing all management functions; (b) assigning a competent individual to oversee the services; (c) evaluating the adequacy of the services performed; (d) evaluating and accepting responsibility for the results of the services performed; and (e) establishing and maintaining internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities.

Our responsibilities and limitations of the engagement are as follows:

- We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards.
- This engagement is limited to the services outlined in the Appendices. Our firm, in its sole professional judgment, reserves the right to refuse to take any action that could be construed as making management decisions or performing management functions not otherwise described herein, including determining account codings and approving journal entries and will notify Organization of any such refusal.

Additionally, if Organization has questions and/or concerns regarding the ongoing financial reporting, accounting records, and business management issues, HBE will provide additional assistance and describe any alternatives to which HBE is aware. The advice and related alternatives from HBE will be based on our knowledge, training, and experience, but at all times, the decisions made by Organization are strictly those of Organization, as is the responsibility for the financial records of Organization.

If necessary, HBE may suggest Organization contact an attorney, one of our strategic partners with specific expertise, or another party who may be better suited to assist Organization.

A successful working relationship requires a significant commitment from both parties. Organization is responsible to have staff available to work with HBE, to provide timely responses to questions, calls, and emails, and to devote the resources necessary to achieve the objectives of this agreement. If the information provided by Organization is not submitted in a timely manner or is incomplete or unusable, HBE reserves the right to charge additional fees and expenses for services required to correct the problem and/or update accounting records upon receipt of past-due information. If this occurs, HBE will contact Organization to discuss the matter and the anticipated delay in performing services.

HBE will rely on the Board of Directors of Organization and its management to discharge the forgoing responsibilities, therefore, Organization holds harmless and releases HBE, its partners and employees from all claims, liabilities, losses, and costs arising in circumstances where there has been a knowing misrepresentation by a member of the Organization's management, which has caused, in any respect, HBE's inability to discover such matters should they exist, except to the extent caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of HBE, or its partners or employees. This provision shall survive the termination of this Engagement Letter for Services.

Communications

Communication is vital to a strong working relationship. To best serve Organization, HBE's Services are provided in a virtual environment. HBE has many ways of working with Organization remotely. HBE prefers to work remotely as it makes scheduling appointments more efficient, it is a more cost-effective alternative for both parties, and it allows HBE to be more readily available to answer Organization's questions as they arise. Occasionally, face to face communication is necessary, however, the most widely used form of communication for Services provided will be via email and telephone.

Hardware and Software Warranties

During the course of the agreement, HBE may recommend the purchase and installation of computer or technological hardware, software, communications, or services by Organization. Warranties, to the extent they exist, are provided only by the manufacturer/developer/vendor of those computer or software products. HBE will do its best to provide appropriate recommendations when available, but the final decision and responsibility to purchase any computer or software products is at the sole discretion of Organization.

Computer Consulting Limitations

HBE has a basic understanding of computer hardware, but our area of expertise is in accounting software and related integrated applications. HBE does not have the ability to work on your network, computer hardware, Windows configuration, mapping of drives or any other computer related issues. We advise that you maintain an ongoing relationship with a qualified IT professional and/or company to ensure that you have assistance available when technology needs arise. This includes your obligation to ensure that you have access to the internet in order to work with the software solutions and other “cloud-based” applications utilized by HBE as a core part of the Services provided to Organization.

Financial Investment - Fees

Organization’s financial investment in ongoing Services with HBE, as well as the scope of Services, is outlined in the Appendices of this Engagement Letter. In order to ensure seamless access to the Services from HBE, Organization’s investment is conveniently structured as a monthly recurring automatic bank draft. Fees are more fully described in Appendix B.

Legally Required Services

In the event our firm or any of its employees or agents is called as a witness or requested to provide any information whether oral, written, or electronic in any judicial, quasi-judicial, or administrative hearing or trial regarding information or communications that you have provided to this firm, or any documents and workpapers prepared by HBE in accordance with the terms of this agreement, you agree to pay any and all reasonable expenses, including fees and costs for our time at the rates then in effect, as well as any legal or other fees that we incur as a result of such appearance or production of documents.

Confidentiality

HBE agrees to take reasonable steps to protect all Confidential Information and to use the Confidential Information only in connection with performing Services hereunder. For purposes of this Engagement Letter, Confidential Information shall mean any and all information which is private and not in the public domain for Organization and is provided, obtained, or produced in connection with the Services provided whether in written, oral, digital or other tangible form, including, without limitation, all information furnished at any time relating to Organization’s Organization, customers, intellectual property, processes, strategies, all portions of any analyses, compilations, data, studies, or other documents prepared by HBE that contain or are based on any furnished information or that reflect review of such information, and any and all information concerning Organization’s plans and activities, ideas, projects, software, methodologies, processes, tools, experience, customers and suppliers, financial information, and any other information, which ought reasonably under the circumstances to be considered confidential (the “Confidential Information”). HBE agrees to take reasonable steps necessary to ensure that the confidentiality of the Confidential Information is maintained and that such Confidential Information is protected from unauthorized disclosure. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, HBE shall not disclose Confidential Information to any party outside Organization, without the prior written approval of Organization. HBE represents that, as a matter of policy, it informs its personnel concerning maintaining the confidentiality of client information. The parties hereto agree that equitable relief, including injunctive relief and specific performance, shall be available in the event of any breach of the provisions of this agreement. Such remedies shall not be deemed to be the exclusive remedies for a breach of this agreement but shall be in addition to all other remedies available at law or equity. Organization shall assume all responsibility relating to adherence with privacy and disclosure requirements relating to the use and sharing of information in its industry.

Organization acknowledges that the proprietary information, documents, materials, management techniques, and other intellectual property utilized by HBE are a material source of the Services performed and that these materials were developed prior to this agreement. Any new forms, software, documents, or intellectual property developed by HBE for use by Organization shall belong to Organization and Organization shall have the right to use them. All report templates, manuals, forms, checklists, questionnaires, letters, agreements (including this one), and other documents created by HBE prior to our association with Organization, which is made available to Organization, are proprietary to HBE. Organization, nor any of its agents, shall copy, electronically store, reproduce, or make available to anyone other than Organization's personnel, any of HBE's proprietary documents. This shall apply to all materials, whether in digital or "hard copy" format.

Third Party Disclosure and the Use of Third-Party Services

We may from time to time and depending on the circumstances and nature of the services we are providing, share your confidential information with third-party service providers, some of whom may be cloud-based, but we remain committed to maintaining the confidentiality and security of your information. Accordingly, we maintain internal policies, procedures and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your personal information. In addition, we will secure confidentiality terms with all service providers to maintain the confidentiality of your information and will take reasonable precautions to determine that they have appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of your confidential information to others. In the event that we are unable to secure appropriate confidentiality terms with a third-party service provider, you will be asked to provide your consent prior to the sharing of your confidential information with the third-party service provider. Although we will use our best efforts to make the sharing of your information with such third parties secure from unauthorized access, no completely secure system for electronic data transfer exists. As such, by your signature below, you understand that the firm makes no warranty, expressed or implied, on the security of electronic data transfers.

Email – Waiver of Liability

In connection with this engagement, we may communicate with you or others via email transmission. We take reasonable measures to secure your confidential information in our email transmissions. However, as email can be intercepted and read, disclosed, or otherwise used or communicated by an unintended third party, or may not be delivered to each of the parties to whom it is directed and only to such parties, we cannot guarantee or warrant that email from us will be properly delivered and read only by the addressee. Therefore, we specifically disclaim and waive any liability or responsibility whatsoever for interception or unintentional disclosure or communication of email transmissions, or for the unauthorized use or failed delivery of email transmitted by us in connection with the performance of this engagement. In that regard, you agree that we shall have no liability for any loss or damage to any person or entity resulting from the use of email transmissions, including any consequential, incidental, direct, indirect, or special damages, such as loss of sales or anticipated profits, or disclosure or communication of confidential or proprietary information.

Record Retention

HBE will utilize established and reputable third-party applications (including internet-based application providers) to provide Services to Organization, such as online filing of Accounts Payable or other Organization documents. By signing this Engagement Letter Organization acknowledges their understanding of the Services to be provided and agrees that HBE is not liable for record retention or any other services provided by these established and reputable third parties. This shall be true even in the event HBE absorbs the cost (in part or in full) of a third-party service as a benefit to Organization. At all times, Organization shall assume responsibility for a decision to maintain hard copies of original documents or to limit document retention to the digital copies stored by the web application. HBE is not responsible for permanent retention of Organization's source documents.

In the unlikely event that HBE does obtain any original documents from Organization, all said documents shall be returned to Organization promptly upon completion of work. HBE does not and will not retain copies of documents. It is the responsibility of Organization to safeguard documents in case of future need.

If this agreement ends for any reason, Organization will have the option to continue any third-party subscription-based services at Organization's expense. Organization agrees to complete the transfer of services to its name and assume responsibility for payment within 10 days of the end of HBE's Services. The "end date" will be defined as the 11th business day following the date shown on the email or letter of termination/resignation transmitted by either party. Organization understands that failure to assume responsibility for these services may result in said services being cancelled. Additional fees may apply if Organization later elects to restore said services or to request records from the third-party provider.

Mediation/Arbitration

If any dispute arises among the parties hereto, the parties agree first to try in good faith to settle the dispute by mediation administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Rules for Professional Accounting and Related Services Disputes before resorting to litigation. Costs of any mediation proceeding shall be shared equally by all parties.

The parties agree that any dispute over fees charged by HBE to Organization shall be submitted for resolution by arbitration in accordance with the Rules for Professional Accounting and Related Services Disputes of the American Arbitration Association, except that under all circumstances the arbitrator must follow the laws of Nebraska. Such arbitration shall be binding and final. In agreeing to arbitration, the parties acknowledge that, in the event of a dispute over fees charged by HBE, the parties give up the right to have the dispute decided in a court of law before a judge or jury and instead accept the use of arbitration for resolution. The prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred in connection with the arbitration of the dispute in an amount to be determined by the arbitrator.

Third Party Settlements

In the event that HBE is or may be obligated to pay any cost, settlement, judgment, fine, penalty, or similar award or sanction as a result of a claim, investigation, or other proceeding instituted by any third party, then to the extent that such obligation is or may be a direct or indirect result of Organization's intentional or knowing misrepresentation or provision to HBE of inaccurate or incomplete information in connection with this agreement, and not any failure on HBE's part to comply with professional standards, negligence or willful misconduct by HBE, Organization agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless HBE against such obligations.

Governing Law

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Nebraska.

Assignment

All obligations provided under this agreement are between HBE and Organization and neither party shall assign any rights or delegate any obligations hereunder without the other party's prior written consent. Any attempted assignment without the required consent shall be null and void.

Costs of Enforcement and Claim Limitations

In the event a party is adjudged to be in breach of this agreement, including, as to Organization, any payment obligations, and, as to HBE, any confidentiality obligations, the party in breach shall reimburse the non-breaching party for its reasonable out-of-pocket costs of enforcing the provisions of this agreement, including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements to the extent permitted by law.

Termination of Services

In the event of a material default on the part of Organization, HBE reserves the right to suspend or terminate work, with forty-five (45) days prior written notice, except in the event of nonpayment, in which case HBE may suspend or terminate work within fifteen (15) days prior written notice to Organization. Upon suspension or termination, HBE will use commercially reasonable efforts to transfer any information in HBE's possession to Organization or its designated representative. Similarly, in the event of a material default on the part of HBE, Organization reserves the right to suspend or terminate this letter, with forty-five (45) days prior written notice to HBE.

If work is suspended due to lack of payment and HBE later receives payment from Organization along with a request to resume services, HBE will provide Organization with an updated timeline for completion of any past due work. Organization understands that this may result in significant delays in processing. HBE reserves the right to suspend work immediately if, during the course of Services, HBE becomes aware of any material matters which would compromise HBE's professional or legal standing in any manner.

Any dispute regarding billed amounts must be submitted in writing within 30 days of the invoice date; email is acceptable. No amounts may be disputed after said 30-day period.

If work is suspended or terminated as provided herein, Organization agrees that HBE will not be responsible for Organization's failure to meet government and other deadlines, for any penalties or interest that may be assessed against Organization resulting from failure to meet such deadlines, and for any other damages, including consequential damages.

Insurance Requirements

Each party has general liability insurance to cover its employees and the activities described in this Engagement Letter and related Appendices.

Non-Solicitation

HBE values each and every one of its clients, as well as each and every one of its employees. As we're sure you have also done in your business, we have spent a great deal of time and resources to locate, train and retain employees. Therefore, HBE respectfully requests that Organization does not solicit our employees to work for Organization.

Conclusion

This Engagement Letter sets forth the entire agreement between the parties. This Engagement Letter supersedes any prior agreements, discussions or understandings. No amendment or modification of this agreement shall be valid unless in writing, signed by both parties. Additional services may be requested from time to time and if this occurs, HBE will communicate with Organization regarding the scope and estimated cost of these additional services. Requests for additional services will necessitate issuance of a Service Order (Appendix C) which will act as an addendum to this agreement, or a separate engagement letter will be issued to reflect the obligations of both parties.

The terms of this agreement are valid if signed by both parties within 30 days of the date of this Engagement Letter. After that date an updated agreement may be necessary, which will include any changes to fees, billing structure, or any other aspect of Services to be performed.

If Organization agrees with the terms of this Engagement Letter, please sign below.

Very truly yours,

KILEY A. WIECHMAN, CPA
Partner

APPROVED:

The above Engagement Letter and supporting Appendices confirm Organization's understanding of the Services to be performed and the limitations of those services.

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Print Name: _____

Appendix A

Services Provided

Annual Services

- Assistance with preparation of annual IRS Forms 1096 and 1099
- Year-end accounting adjustments and closing of books, and the preparation and fair presentation of the annual financial statement in accordance with the United States of American generally accepted accounting principles
- Annual budget assistance
- Coordination of annual audit

Monthly Services

- Posting of monthly journal entries (Depreciation, Amortization, Other)
- Bank Account Reconciliations (Including loans and lines of credit)
- Credit Card Account Reconciliations
- Other Balance Sheet Account Reconciliations
- Monthly management reporting and consultation meeting with HBE
- Lodging Tax and Sales Tax filings
- Grants and accounts receivable tracking
- Fixed asset maintenance
- Posting of summary transactions into accounting records from reports obtained from the utility billing system
- Accounts Payable Processing – using BILL

Bi-Weekly Services

- Download/Data Entry of Deposit transactions
- Download/Data Entry of “other” banking and transaction activity
- ADP payroll processing and benefits management (health insurance deductions, retirement payable preparation, etc.)

As-Needed Services

- Assistance with vendor communications relating to obtaining W-9s. HBE will provide assistance in this area, but we do not assume responsibility for the completeness/accuracy of the W-9 information we receive from you and/or from your vendors.
- Manage banking relationships
- Designing internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements
- Assist in the selection of accounting principles and assisting the organization in the application of accounting principles

Additional Services

All Services other than those identified above, including reports not identified above, will be considered outside the scope of the Engagement and will be treated as Additional Services subject to additional fees. Any said Additional Services will require a Service Order Request (Appendix C).

Appendix B

Service Level Agreement, Financial Policies and Fees

HBE Accounting Team

Services will be provided by the following HBE team members:

- Kiley Wiechman, Partner
- Grant Nuttelmann, Director
- Stacey Gerdts, Client Manager

Additional/alternate staff shall be assigned as needed and when appropriate.

Processing and Reporting

In order to ensure timely and accurate ongoing services, it is important that Organization provide HBE with current transactions, accounts payable, and other ongoing information. To that end, Organization shall ensure that all documents are timely submitted. Organization’s documents will be processed timely if all information is complete and there are no open questions. The schedule of processing and reporting will be determined by the parties and included in the processes and procedures binder that will be created for Organization. This schedule may be changed by mutual agreement of the parties.

Financial Investment – Fees

<u>July 1, 2023 thru June 30, 2024</u>	<u>Monthly Fee</u>
Full Service 360 Services Program	\$7,325
<u>July 1, 2024 thru June 30, 2025</u>	<u>Monthly Fee</u>
Full Service 360 Services Program	\$7,700

HBE will meet regularly with LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD to evaluate the contract against the Services provided to-date to determine if potential adjustments are needed.

In addition to our accounting services, our third-party vendor fees will be invoiced separately as follows:

Bill.com Transaction Fees (billed separately)

ACH Payments.....	\$ 0.49 per ACH
Check Payments.....	\$ 1.69 per check
Stop Payments.....	\$ 25.00 per item
Returned Checks	\$ 3.00 per item
Overnight Delivery Fee.....	\$ 19.99

Fees for Out-of-Scope Services

Additional services not set forth in this proposal are subject to an hourly rate based on the experience and ability of the professional staff plus out-of-pocket expenses. Billing rates are subject to small changes without notice unless we have a written agreement with you which designates specific billing rates or the total fee to be charged. As of June 2023, our professional staff hourly rates are as follows:

Partner	\$330 per hour
Director/Manager	\$170-195 per hour
Client Manager.....	\$140 per hour
Client Accounting	\$125-140 per hour

Payment Methods

We request that you allow us to bill your fixed fee via recurring automatic draft to your bank account at the beginning of each month.

Out of Pocket Expenses

Organization shall be charged separately for any travel and/or any out-of-pocket expenses HBE incurs on Organization’s behalf (office supplies, postage, etc.). These charges will be invoiced monthly and due within 30 days of the invoice date. HBE, at its discretion, reserves the right to request payment in advance for estimated out-of-pocket expenses.

Appendix C

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
ERIC GOTTSCHALK
PO BOX 126
WAHOO NE, 68056-0126

000712.000

RE: Addendum to Existing Engagement Letter

Service Order Request

Dear Board of Directors:

This letter is to confirm a request for the following services, which are outside the scope of the initial Engagement Letter:

<<Description of the nature of services>>

By signing this Addendum to the existing Engagement Letter, Organization is providing consent for HBE to initiate services and receive payment as described below. All other terms and conditions relating to the Services Organization has requested are as outlined in the Engagement Letter.

Estimated Fee for the services described above: \$ _____

Balance due in order to begin work: \$ _____

With this signed agreement, Organization authorizes HBE to draft payment electronically for the "balance due" shown above using the credit card or bank account on file with HBE.

Estimated start date of this request: _____

Estimated completion date of this request: _____

Notes: _____

APPROVED:

Signature

Title

Printed Name

Date

Proposal

G & R Electric, Inc.
610 E. 6th Street
P.O. Box 366
North Bend, NE 68649

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED TO: Lower Plate North NED		JOB NAME: Rv pedestals	JOB #: 619
ADDRESS: Attn. Bob Heimann		JOB LOCATION	
		DATE	DATE OF PLANS
PHONE #	FAX #	ARCHITECT	

We hereby submit specifications and estimates for:

Install 50Amp outlets in existing pedestal #5 - #8, to update to 30A-50A Combo pedestals.

We propose hereby to furnish material and labor - complete in accordance with the above specifications for the sum of:

\$ **1,150.00** **One thousand one hundred fifty dollars** Dollars

with payments to be made as follows: **upon completion of job and power plate approval**

Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written order, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents, or delays beyond our control.

Respectfully submitted

Gary Wislaken

Note - this proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within **30** days.

Acceptance of Proposal

The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payments will be made as outlined above.

Signature _____

Date of Acceptance _____

Signature _____



**COMMERCIAL
RECREATION
SPECIALISTS**

Quote

Quote Number: 0022242
Quote Date: 4/11/2023

Commercial Recreation Specialists
807 Liberty Dr., Ste 101
Verona, WI 53593-9160
Ph: (877) 896-8442 Fx: (608) 848-8782
43-2046045

Bill To :
Miscellaneous

Ship To :
Miscellaneous Wahoo, NE 68066

Customer ID	Customer PO Number	Sales Rep Name
MISCELLANEOUS		Patrick Pierce
Valid Through	Shipping Method	Payment Terms
5/11/2023	BEST WAY	SEE BELOW

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
	Lake Wanhoo Dock System			
/99999 DOCK	4' x 10' PolyDock Tan	30.00	1,867.00	56,010.00
/99999 DOCK	4' End Connection (Standard Dock 4' End Connection - or - ShorePort to 4' end of PolyDock) 47.418" Tan	29.00	281.00	8,149.00
/99999 DOCK	Poly Pipe Bracket Complete Large Tan	13.00	318.00	4,134.00
/99999 DOCK	4' x 20' Residential Gangway Frame with Handrail	1.00	4,042.00	4,042.00
/99999 DOCK	Tan Glacier Flow Through 2' x 45" Decking Panel	10.00	158.00	1,580.00
/99999 DOCK	Residential Gangway to PolyDock Dock Hinge (Hinges 4' wide Gangway at PolyDock)	1.00	459.00	459.00
	Terms: ** 50% down payment due upon acceptance of quote ** Remaining 50% due upon shipment of equipment			

Note: This quote is valid for 30 days. Please review the above information carefully. It defines your order as we understand it. If satisfactory, please sign and date below and fax to 608-848-8782, email back to your sales representative, or send a copy with your deposit to the address above. We will begin processing your order upon receipt of both your DEPOSIT AND APPROVAL SIGNATURE, per the terms indicated on your quote above. Additional surcharges may apply depending on final delivery address, actual delivery requirements and payment method. Please note that a 3% convenience fee may apply to credit card orders.

Net Order: 74,374.00
Freight: 0.00
Sales Tax: 5,578.06
Order Total: 79,952.06

Customer Acceptance: _____ Date: _____

Nicole



COMMERCIAL
RECREATION
SPECIALISTS

Quote

Quote Number: 0022242
Quote Date: 4/11/2023

Commercial Recreation Specialists
807 Liberty Dr., Ste 101
Verona, WI 53593-9160
Ph: (877) 896-8442 Fx: (608) 848-8782
43-2046045

Bill To :
Miscellaneous

Ship To :
Miscellaneous Wahoo, NE 68066

Terms and Conditions

- When Installation or site work is specified in the proposal or quote, site security is not included. The customer is responsible for ensuring security during the project when Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. is not present installing the specified system and immediately upon completion of the installation. In the event of vandalism or unexpected damage, Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. reserves the right to charge the customer for repairs and/or replacement goods.
- This proposal or quote may be withdrawn if not accepted within thirty (30) days of its issuance. Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. will consider reasonable revisions to this proposal included in the terms of a subcontract provided it accurately incorporates the terms and conditions of this proposal. A proposal or quote not accepted within thirty (30) days will be subject to price escalation for Installation materials, equipment, and freight. Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. reserves the right to adjust its quoted price if the terms of a related subcontract increase its costs or add to Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc.'s administrative time of compliance.
- When Installation or site work is specified in the proposal or quote, all work shall be performed according to industry standards. Areas in which Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. Installation Team will be working shall be free and clear of all debris and accessible to any/all equipment necessary to perform the proposed work. Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. assumes the site is buildable and has suitable subsurface conditions to allow the proposed construction.
- Unless waived in writing by Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc., any changes to the scope of work, or the terms and conditions of this proposal shall be performed only after execution of a written change order.
- Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. is not responsible for any delays due to strikes, accidents, weather, acts of God, and/or other delays beyond the control of Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. is not responsible for any damages due to any of the above or similar causes outside of its control.
- Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. is not responsible for receiving, off-loading, storage, installation, project management or coordination, piping, concrete, surfacing, electrical, plumbing, bonding, bonding payment, geotechnical survey work, excavation, removal of existing materials, removal of debris and packaging material, site restoration, permits or perm fees, stamped drawings or Health department approval unless otherwise specified in the above proposal or quote.
- The Customer is responsible for inspecting all deliveries for damage, noting any damage on the bill of lading, and notifying Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. within one (1) day of receiving.
- If applicable, sales tax has been included and will only be removed upon presentation of a Tax-Exempt form, Resale Certificate, or Capitol Improvement form. In the event any assertion of tax-exempt status is later denied by a taxing authority, the buyer will be responsible for the unpaid tax and any penalties and interest charges.
- Freight shown is an estimate based on current quoted rates and is subject to change. Actual freight costs will be charged at the time of shipment and will be included on the final invoice. If applicable, the buyer is responsible for customs fees, duties, or taxes assessed by any port of entry.
- When Installation or site work is specified in the proposal or quote, Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. is not responsible for private or public utility charges to locate services unless otherwise specified in the proposal or quote. Private and public utility efforts to locate services need to be completed and marked before Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. arrives on site. Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. is not responsible for damage to or repair of unmarked utilities.
- The Customer is responsible for ensuring the scope of work in the quote or proposal meets all local standards and codes and that all required approvals and permits have been obtained, unless otherwise noted in the quote or proposal. This responsibility also extends to any changes requested.
- Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. warrants all its labor and workmanship under the attached proposal's scope of work for a period of one (1) year from the date of substantial completion.
- Any requested special or custom modifications and/or alterations made to products installed by Commercial Recreation Specialists, Inc. may void and null warranties provided by the manufacturer.

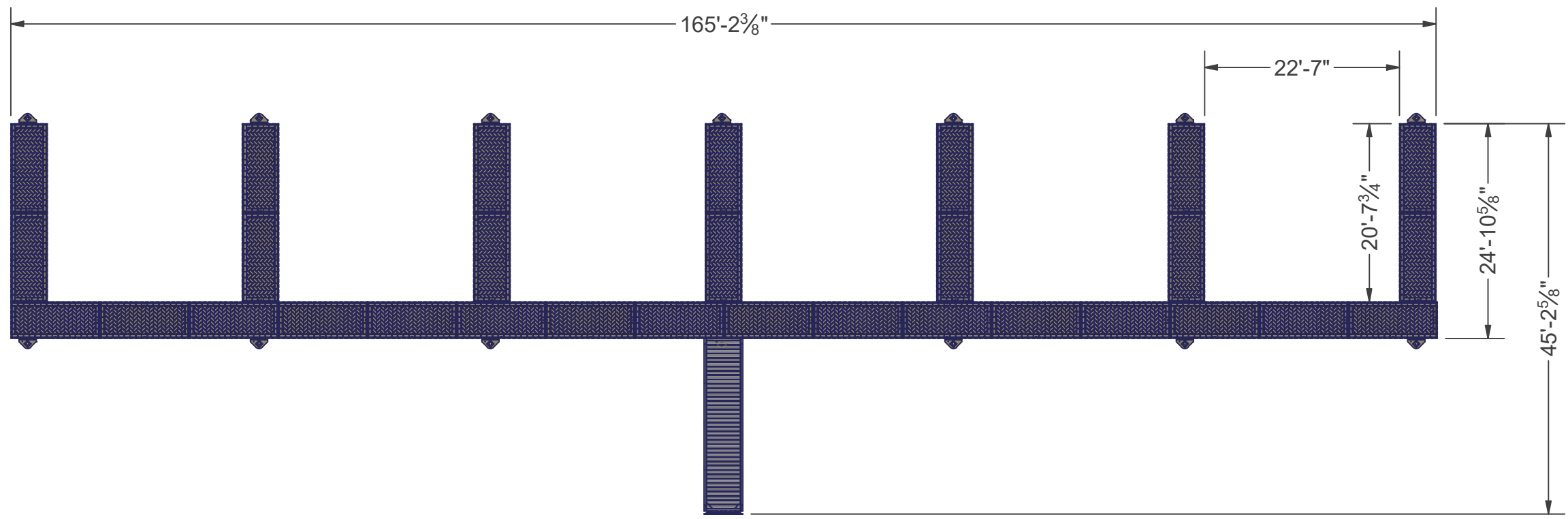
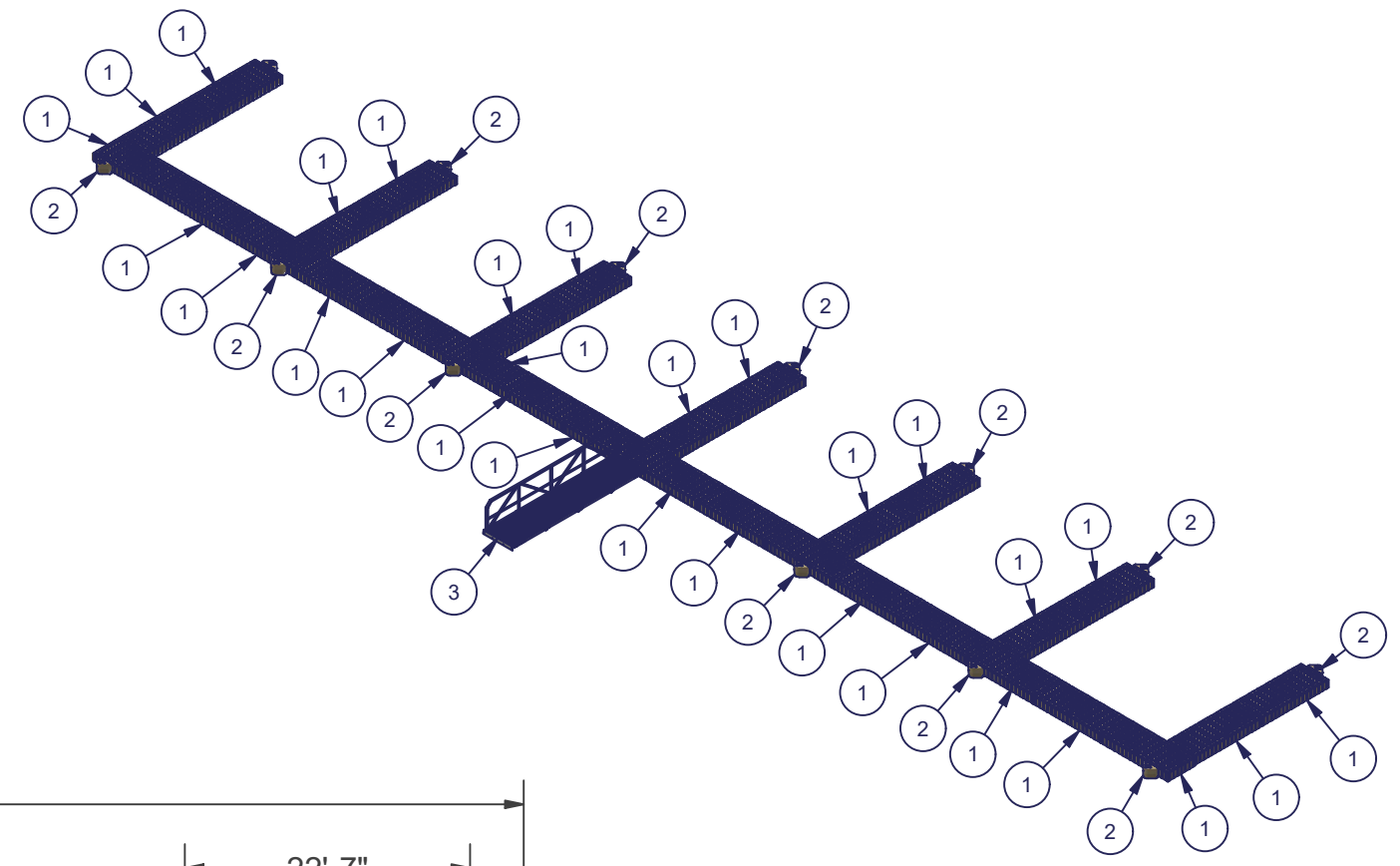
4

3

2

1

Parts List			
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	30	1022944	4' x 10' PolyDock
2	13	1006648	Pipe Bracket Large Poly
3	1	1023073	4x20 Gangway



THIS DRAWING CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF SHOREMASTER LLC. AND SHALL NOT BE COPIED, REPRODUCED OR MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY PERSON(S) WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF SHOREMASTER, LLC.

TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 X.X ± 0.188
 X.XX ± 0.0625
 X.XXX ± 0.03125
 ANGLES ± .1°

REV	DESCRIPTION	APPR'D	DATE	ECO #

SHOREMASTER
 BY SHOREMASTER LLC
 1025 INTERNATIONAL DR.
 FERGUS FALLS, MN 56538-0358
 (218) 739-4641
 (800) 328-8945
 FAX-(218) 739-4008

PART NAME	
DRAWN BY: Lexi.Bear	DATE: 4/5/2023
SHEET NO. 1 of 1	CHECKED BY
AX PART #	

Lake Wanahoo - PolyDock Slips with 4x20 Gangway

4

3

2

1



Lake Wanahoo NRD Recreation Area

Lake Wanahoo Disc Golf Co

Clint Johannes Education Building at...

Sand Creek

**CONSERVE
WATER.**



LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

Levels of Sponsorship

- Dodge County Fair Corporate Sponsor**
This sponsorship will include:
 - ❖ 2023 Dodge County Fair Sponsor- \$25,000
 - ❖ 2023 Concert Sponsorship
 - Main Act-\$15,000
 - Stage- \$10,000
 - ❖ Tractor Pull
 - Pull- \$5,000
 - Sled- \$3,000
 - ❖ Demo- \$7500
 - ❖ All options above allow for naming rights when announcing/advertising
 - Example: "Concert brought to you by....."

- Overall Champion Level - \$10,000+**
 - ❖ Supreme Champion Level plus the following
 - ❖ Two banners with your business logo and name displayed during the fair
 - ❖ 20 Event Tickets (Events of sponsors choice) **Indicate your ticket preferences below*

- Supreme Champion Level - \$5000-\$9999**
 - ❖ Grand Champion Level plus the following
 - ❖ 20 Event Tickets (Events of sponsors choice) **Indicate your ticket preferences below*
 - ❖ Radio and newspaper recognition

- Grand Champion Level - \$2500-\$4999**
 - ❖ Purple Ribbon Level plus the following
 - ❖ 10 Event Tickets (Events of sponsors choice) **Indicate your ticket preferences below*
 - ❖ Vendor/Booth space on fairgrounds
 - ❖ Ability to provide Ag Society with your marketing/recruitment giveaways to be shared at chosen event

- Purple Ribbon Level - \$1000-\$2499**
 - ❖ Full Pull Level plus the following
 - ❖ 4 Event Tickets (Events of sponsors choice) **Indicate your ticket preferences below*
 - ❖ Sponsor name on printed fair materials,

- Full Pull Level - \$500-\$999**
 - ❖ Showmanship Level plus the following
 - ❖ One banner with your business logo and name displayed during the fair
 - ❖ 4 Event Tickets (2 for the Outlaw Tractor Pull, 2 for the Demo)

- Showmanship Level - \$250-\$499**
 - ❖ Announcer recognition at events
 - ❖ Recognition on donation boards located on the fairgrounds during the fair and on the fair website

Ticket Requests # ____ Concert ____ Outlaw Tractor Pull ____ Demo Derby

Sponsor Name: _____

Mailing Address: _____

Make check payable to:
Dodge County Agricultural Society
P.O. Box 58
Scribner, NE 68057

Email Company logo to dodgecountyfairne@gmail.com

Please complete this form and send it with your payment to the above address.

* To allow print time for banners, logos need to be received by July 21st. Thank you!

Kids Summer Institute



NRD Natural Resources Camp





Wildflowers & WINE

Wednesday, July 19

6:00 P.M. - 8:00 P.M.

Clint Johannes Education Building

East side of Lake Wanahoo

1655 County Road 16, Wahoo

Learn about urban landscaping and butterflies,
plant ID walk around, and end with
wine tasting from Cellar 426 Winery!

Doors open at 5:45 p.m., presentations at 6:00 p.m.

This educational event is open to all. ID's will be checked prior to wine tasting.

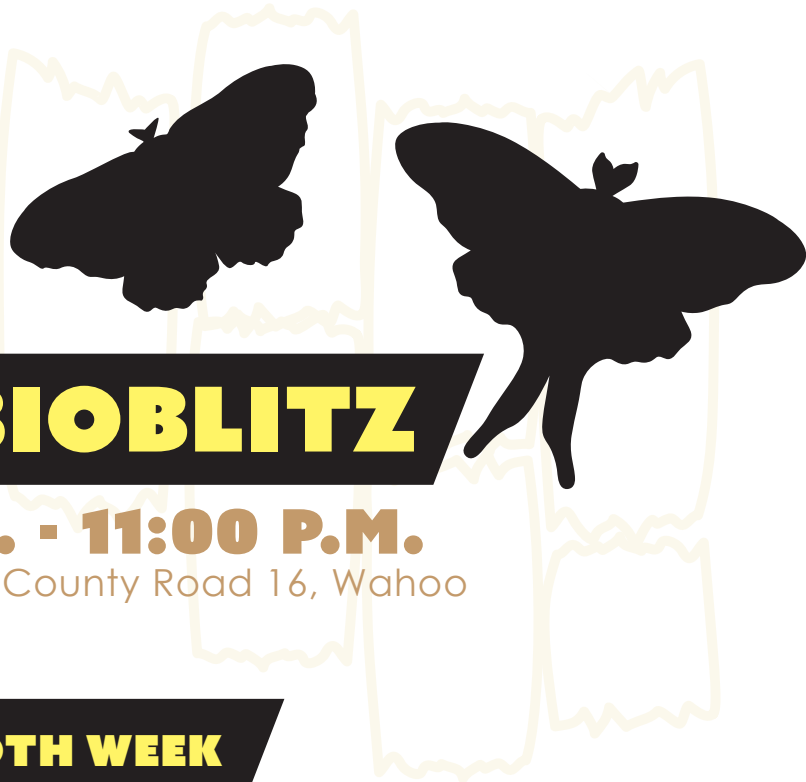
First 20 attendees will receive a small flower press!



LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District



NEBRASKA STATEWIDE
Arboretum



MOTHING BIOBLITZ

JULY 21 8:00 P.M. - 11:00 P.M.

East side of Lake Wanahoo, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo

KICK OFF NATIONAL MOTH WEEK

Discover the variety of moths near you with UNL's Entomology Department and LPNNRD! Learn about moths in general, which moths live in Nebraska, and more activities inside. The mothing station will be set up outside and continue through the night for those curious to see which moths are in the area.

ITEMS TO BRING

Headlamp flashlight, bug spray, and a fully charged phone WITH the iNaturalist app downloaded.

Children under 12 MUST be accompanied by an adult.

OPTIONAL ITEMS

Photography gear, lawn chair





Fungi, Lichens, Molds, and Yeasts, oh my!

Join Sydney Abbott, Lower Platte North NRD Education Coordinator, as she discusses the differences and similarities between these four organisms. Wear your walking shoes and bring your coffee to-go cups, as this event will be outdoors and on the move! Trails will be mowed and hiking will be at beginner level.

Join us every month for a "Coffee, Lakeside" educational event at the Clint Johannes Education Building at Lake Wanhoo, located at 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo. Each month will focus on a new topic, with free coffee and donuts available to all who attend.

*Are you curious about a specific topic and want to learn more?
Email your topic suggestions to sabbott@lpnnrd.org*



LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

Starting Allocation	Year 1 Use	Year 2 Use	Year 3 Available Allocation	Year 3 Actual Use	Year 4 Available Allocation	Year 4 Actual Use	Year 5 Available Allocation
27	4.52	7.58	$27 - 4.52 - 7.58 = 14.9$	10.26	$27 - 7.58 - 10.26 = 9.16$	3.85	$27 - 10.26 - 3.85 = 12.89$
27	11.25	9.58	$27 - 11.25 - 9.58 = 6.17$	6.00	$27 - 9.58 - 6 = 11.42$	7.85	$27 - 6 - 7.85 = 13.15$

Take the last 2 years and subtract from 27 will show what is available in the next season.

CHEMIGATION - June 2023

TOTAL CHEMIGATION APPLICATIONS IN 2022 (739)

NEW CHEMIGATION APPLICATIONS - 41

(0) Boone (5) Butler (12) Colfax (5) Dodge (1) Madison (5) Platte (13) Saunders

RENEWALS: 642

BOONE COUNTY - 49
BUTLER COUNTY - 92
COLFAX COUNTY - 71
DODGE COUNTY - 116
MADISON COUNTY - 7
PLATTE COUNTY - 113
SAUNDERS COUNTY - 194

RENEWAL INSPECTIONS: 112

(18) Boone (12) Butler (11) Colfax (15) Dodge (0) Madison (0) Platte (56) Saunders

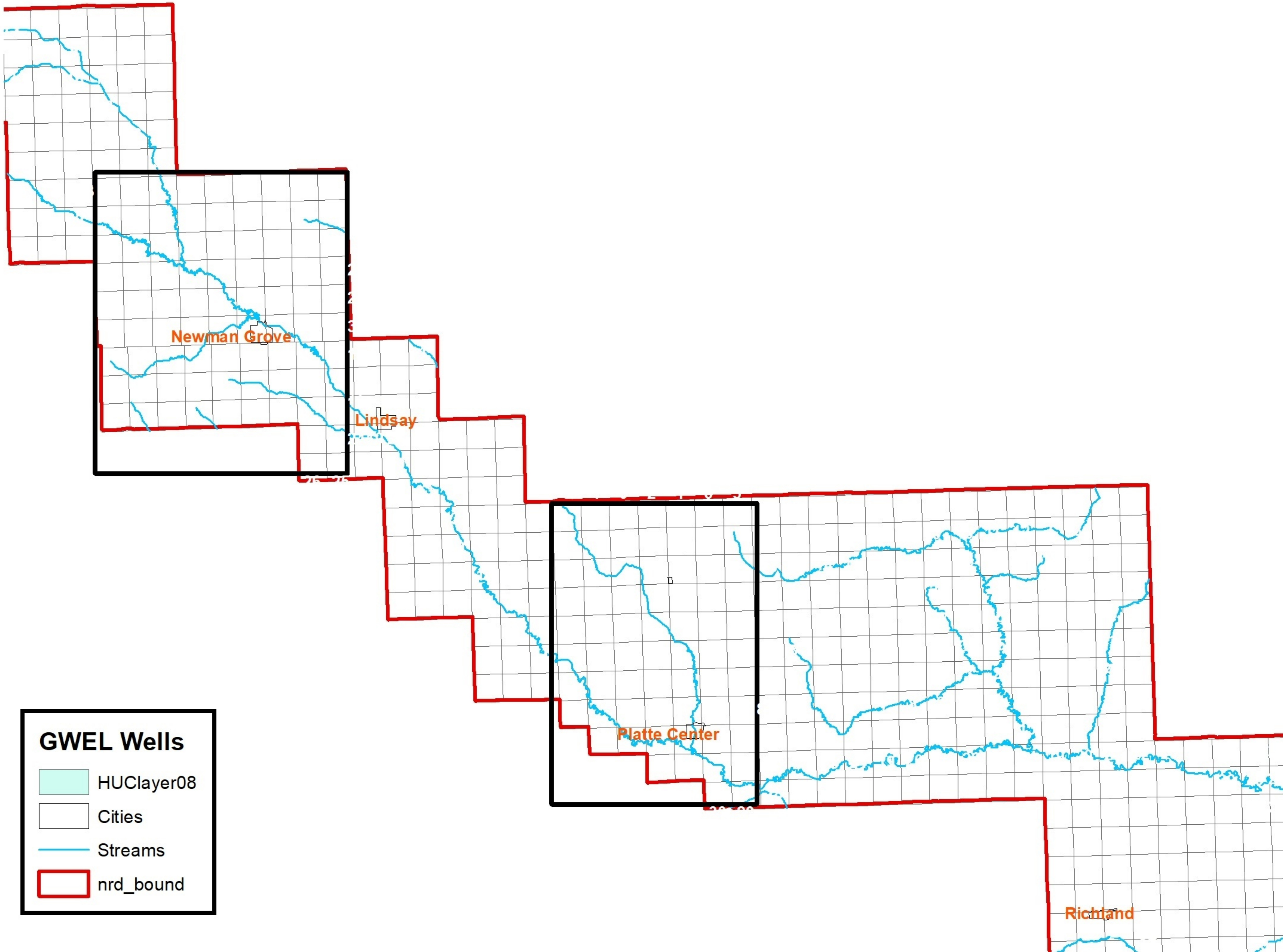
NEW INSPECTIONS: 32

(0) Boone (0) Butler (12) Colfax (4) Dodge (1) Madison (3) Platte (12) Saunders

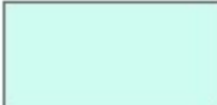


NEW CANCELLATIONS: 0

(0) Boone (0) Butler (0) Colfax (0) Dodge (0) Madison (0) Platte (0) Saunders

EMERGENCY: 0



GWEL Wells

-  HUClayer08
-  Cities
-  Streams
-  nrd_bound

Newman Grove

Lindsay

Platte Center

Richland



Daryl Andersen
 Lower Platte North NRD
 511 Commercial Park Road
 Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

June 7, 2023
 Project No: 5036LPN02
 Invoice No: 23226

Project 5036LPN02 LPNNRD Hydrogeologic Assessment

Professional Services through May 25, 2023.

Task 01 Project Management and Meetings

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Mohr, Jonathan	5.50	183.00	1,006.50	
Totals	5.50		1,006.50	
Total Labor				1,006.50
		Total this Task		\$1,006.50

Task 02 Hydrogeologic Assessment Framework

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Hume, David	1.25	239.00	298.75	
Libra, Jon	10.25	136.00	1,394.00	
Mohr, Jonathan	3.50	183.00	640.50	
Totals	15.00		2,333.25	
Total Labor				2,333.25
		Total this Task		\$2,333.25

Task 03 Deliverables

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Sopiwnik, Roscoe	21.00	187.00	3,927.00	
Totals	21.00		3,927.00	
Total Labor				3,927.00
		Total this Task		\$3,927.00
		Total this Invoice		\$7,266.75

Project	5036LPN02	LPNNRD Hydrogeologic Assessment	Invoice	23226
---------	-----------	---------------------------------	---------	-------

Outstanding Invoices

Invoice Number	Date	Balance
22874	5/8/2023	10,845.50
		10,845.50

Total Now Due	\$18,112.25
----------------------	--------------------

TERMS: Net 30 days. A finance charge of 1.5% per month is applied to past due amounts.

Vavco, LLC

DBA: Vavrina

PO Box 245

Clarkson, NE 68629

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
5/31/2023	2059

Bill To
Bernadine Baumert / <i>GARY</i> P.O. Box 356 Howells, NE 68641

Ship To

P.O. Number	Terms	Ship	Project
	Net 30	4/3/2023	Jobber #1250 Pivot

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Price Each	U/M	Amount
	Install Flow Meter. Brad (Pivot)				
MC-M0308T22	8" Saddle Marathon, Includes: Canopy Boot & 2 Yr Warranty	1	1,793.00		1,793.00T
MC-FS108-3	8" Flow Straightener	1	459.00		459.00T
1300.3-Irrigatio...	Service Accessories	1	15.00		15.00
Reimb Group	Total Reimbursable Expenses(Labor)				90.00
<i>Pd CK# 5302</i>					
			Sales Tax (0.0%)		\$0.00
			Total		\$2,357.00



CERTIFIED TEST REPORT

CUSTOMER: VAVCO LLC DBA VAVRINA INC
MODEL NO: M0308
METER SERIAL NO: 23-02615

CONFIGURATION

METER INSIDE DIAMETER: 7.872
METER OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 8
TEST DATE: 3/22/2023
TEST FACILITY: Volumetric
IDEAL TEST CONSTANT: 3824

CALIBRATION DATA

	<u>Tested TC</u>	<u>GPM</u>	<u>Accuracy</u>
1	3840	1572	100.4

CERTIFIED BY: Robert Galusha ID#: 176785 DATE: 3/23/2023

This calibration was performed on a gravimetric or volumetric test facility, traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology, USA. The estimated flow measurement uncertainty of the calibration facilities are:
Gravimetric +/- 0.15% Volumetric +/- 0.5%



3255 WEST STETSON AVENUE
HEMET, CA 92545 USA
PHONE (951) 652-6811 / FAX (951) 652-3078
WEB SITE: <http://www.mccrometer.com> E-MAIL: customerservice@mccrometer.com



23-02615



LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

Lower Platte North NRD

2023 Additions and Modifications (Adjusted)

Jun 28, 2023

Neil Johnson

CEO

njohnson@phoenixwebgroup.com

(w) 402.786.5111

Overview & Purpose

The Lower Platte North NRD has requested several modifications and adjustments to their existing private site, as well as changes to the producer entry portal previously developed by Phoenix Web Group. This includes changes to almost every section of the private side (People, Variances, Quantity, Quality, Kits, etc.) and their respective CSVs.

Changes to the producer entry site include workflow changes to annual report submission. Chemigation form submission on the producer entry site will also be made disabled as a part of this project.

This document provides pricing for PWG to work with LPNNRD to accomplish these goals.

Agreement Terms

By accepting this agreement, the customer will receive the following benefits in addition to deliverables enumerated within the Project Modules section.

Bug-Free Guarantee

Software bugs, discovered within 30 days following completion of the project, as confirmed by PWG, will be covered in full by this quote and fixed or corrected.

You Own the Code

PWG does not retain ownership of the solution developed for the customer. The customer is free to request a current copy of the source code at any time, and free to use it as they see fit. This is covered in greater detail in the Software Development Agreement.

Continuing Support

When the solution has been deployed, the customer will be presented with options for continuing support of the product. In addition to continuing bug fixes, support plan options may include small changes, technical support, server monitoring/maintenance, and periodic reporting on key activities.

Change Requests

Changes to the scope, value, or deliverables in this agreement will be managed with a formal change request, to be signed off by both the customer and PWG. Either party may initiate a request.

Management Site Features

The LPNNRD would like to make the following adjustments to their existing private site. These changes affect various aspects of the site and would allow for a general streamlining of data entry, the ability to track additional information, and the improved presentation of information.

Also included is the adjustment of multiple fields to use selectable values instead of freeform text to allow for more consistent data entry and record keeping.

People - \$1,040

The following data is to be added to the certifications CSV for both certifications and linked certifications:

- Add contact information to certifications CSV:
 - Address
 - Phone Number
 - Linked Person's Address
 - Linked Person's Phone Number

Variances - \$1,580

In addition to improvements to the performance of the Variances CSV, the following changes and additions are to be made to Variances:

- Adjustment of CSV headers to match IMP report
 - Example to be provided by LPNNRD
- Removal of the WUR field from the edit page
- Addition of an Acre Ft Depletion field to the edit page

Wells, Quantity, and Quality - \$3,200

Modifications are to be made to wells to streamline selection of aquifers and subareas. In addition, quantity graphs will be updated to display actual depth alongside elevation, and well properties are to be added to quality-related CSVs.

- Aquifer and Subarea inputs are to be changed to dropdowns:
 - Values are to be provided by LPNNRD
- Addition of a second Y axis to the right side of quantity graphs, which displays actual depth
- Addition of a selection to the index page to filter which GWM results are graphed
 - Spring, Fall, both
- Addition of the well's lat/long to the quality sheets and quality samples CSV
- Addition of the well's latitude and longitude to the Kits CSV

Meters - \$2,100

Several changes are to be made to meters, including the origins of certain data and additional inputs.

- Removal of Area and Sub-Area inputs
 - This information will be from the well instead (seen under well info)
- Adjustment of the CSV to load Area and Sub-Area from well
- Adjustment of the Edit page to pull meter lat/long from the well
 - This value should be read-only
- Addition of a Stream Depletion Factor field
 - To the Edit page and CSV

Chemigations - \$625

This includes modifications to how the permit application PDF is generated.

- When generating a chemigation permit application pdf, the following are to be populated from existing data: acres, received date, last inspected, as well as inspection information

Field Map - \$1,560

A new layer is to be added to the field map:

- Addition of a boundaries layer for the LPNNRD district, as well as management areas
 - Shape data is to be provided and maintained by LPNNRD

Producer Entry Site Features

Several changes are to be made to the producer entry site to improve the annual report workflow. In addition, links to external resources are to be added. Chemigation form submission is to be removed as part of this project, but users will still be able to view their chemigation data through the site.

Annual Reports - \$7,165

Changes are to be made to the annual reports to allow for more streamlined reporting based on an added report year value, as well as the ability to submit reports as part of a two-step process, among other minor changes.

- Modification of the report submission workflow to allow users to submit annual reports in two parts
 - To include instructions to submit the first part of the report by April 1st
 - To include the ability for NRD personnel to review and approve the first part of the report
- Addition of a Report Year field to streamline the process of pulling in data for the current report and displaying and filtering submitted reports
- Estimated water use is to be pulled in from the previous year's data, if available
- Ability to generate a PDF of this report to print

Project Timeline

The Project Manager will work with the customer to establish realistic expectations of project deadlines that meet customer needs.

Updates are to be posted to a beta environment for review on a weekly basis, and client feedback is expected within a week of each update. Feedback outside of this window may result in additional change requests.

Pricing

People	\$1,040
Variances	\$1,580
Wells, Quantity, and Quality	\$3,200
Meters	\$2,100
Chemigations	\$625
Field Map	\$1,560
Producer Entry - Annual Reports	\$7,165
Total for All	\$17,270 +/- 10%

Payment Terms

An initial deposit of 50% will be due at signing. 50% of the amount will be invoiced upon code completion, when the project is turned over for final review.

Sample Fee Schedule

Beginning of Project – \$8,635

Code Completion – \$8,635

Phoenix Web Group

We're a group of engineering-minded individuals from all walks of life, brought together by our passion for creative problem solving. The inner math-and-puzzle-loving geek within each of us thrives on developing innovative solutions to tackle your toughest challenges. We feel fortunate that we can honestly say we love what we do, and it's what we'd be doing for fun anyway.

Beginning in 1987, when we made our start in the Equities and Agriculture verticals, we've expanded PWG to broad-range of industries including Commodities, Finance, Transportation, Telecommunications, Retail, Education, and more. Clients from the smallest start-ups to the largest Fortune 500 companies rely on our solutions to simplify their tasks and give them an edge on igniting their potential.

Notes

Work will begin upon receipt of first payment. Payment is due upon receipt of invoice; past due invoices will trigger the halt of work and are subject to interest.

The customer is responsible for paying applicable taxes in addition to the prices above.

This quote will expire after a time period of 30 days from the date printed on the cover sheet.

Bruno P Lena

Water and Integrated Cropping Systems – Nebraska Extension.

Idea

Collect soil sample for nitrate and ammonium nitrate every foot up to 6 feet. It could be corn on corn fields, or corn-soybean fields. Ideally selecting fields that represent well the standards for crop management of the region. Will do it every year for a multi-year data collection in the same fields.

Activity	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Nitrogen management		Any Spring Anhydrous			Starter, side dress (urea or liquid)					Any fall anhydrous +		
Soil sampling			Beginning season soil sampling							End season soil sampling		
Water input	Off season rainfall/snowfall		Daily data of irrigation and rainfall						Off season rainfall/snowfall			

Why?

I lot has been discussed about nitrate in the ground water, but I don't believe we have a strong and robust dataset that allows determining the actual amount of nitrate at multiple soil layers. If we can identify the main source of nitrate leaching by accounting for the nitrate balance through multiple soil samples at different crop management, we could potentially use the same data to support any regulations for nitrate use in the future.

There is very little information that relates in-season weather conditions (mainly rainfall patterns) and irrigation schedule with nitrate leaching. By collecting the amount of nitrate in the soil before and after the growing season, and understanding the changes in soil water storage, we can pinpoint (1) if was there any nitrate leaching and (2) what was the main source of leaching (irrigation, rainfall, excessive amount of nitrogen?).

Another outcome is to check for the actual nitrogen use efficiency:

$$\text{Nitrate balance} = \text{“Beginning season”} + \text{“applied”} - \text{“end season”}$$

Use yield data to run the balance (what actually was used and leached – if any).

Ask for growers

To provide irrigation amounts and dates, and rainfall amounts and dates during the growing season. Also nitrogen management. This will allow me to run a daily water balance method and find the source of potential nitrogen leaching.

Growers

Bill Luckey – 3 miles northeast Columbus - Will be invited to participate.

Ryan Loseke – 10 miles north Columbus - Will be invited to participate.

Cindy and John Schure – Humphrey area (They use soil moisture sensor) – Will be invited to participate.

Brent Melliger – West Richland – is onboard.

DJ Mottl – West North Bend – is onboard.

Estimated costs

Per sampling profile (6 cores – one every foot - \$5.5 each sample) = \$33.00

Per grower (two profiles at one corn field and two profiles at one soybean field) = \$132.00

Shipping cost next deliver day by 10:30am (per 20 lb) = \$45.00

Per grower + shipping cost = \$177.00

All 5 growers = \$855.00

Collection twice a year (before and after the growing season) = \$1770.00

UNL contribution

Travel expense + soil sampling + time to analyze the data and publish articles.

Data will be shared with NRD whenever available from the lab. A report to LPN NRD will be given in December after the end of the season data collection is analyzed. It will include the raw data and some preliminary discussion about the data analyzed.

UNL contribution

Travel/mileage expense + time spent collecting the soil sampling, analyzing the data, and publishing/sharing findings in extension articles.

Final remarks

I am really interested in expanding this proposal for and treat it as a long-term nitrate levels (3-5 years minimum) assessment. Therefore, I expect to renew this proposal for the next years until I find other sources to cover the cost of this project. Either way, the data will be openly available for LPN NRD, the farmer community, and to the public. I will put together extension articles and use the information to engage farmers to improve their nitrogen management.

Klein Sales & Service - Jason Klein

12929 N Blvd
Osceola, NE 68651
402-366-9098
jk9098@gmail.com
kleinsales.com

BILL TO

Lower Platte North
511 Commercial Park Rd
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

INVOICE # 19336

DATE 06/05/2023

DUE DATE 07/01/2023

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
IRROcloud sensor monitor includes first year subscription Retail \$925 ****ship direct	1	786.00	786.00
Watermark Sensor 15ft lead with pvc pipe- 1,2,3 foot Retail \$55 Daryl to pickup	3	47.50	142.50

Thank you for your business!

SUBTOTAL	928.50
TAX	0.00
TOTAL	928.50
BALANCE DUE	\$928.50

Invoice



Invoice number C94A0788-0001
Date of issue May 9, 2023
Date due June 8, 2023

Sentinel Fertigation, Inc.
+1 531-530-7672
dev@sentinelfertigation.com

Bill to
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
511 Commercial Park Road
Wahoo, Nebraska 68066
United States
+1 402-443-4675
dandersen@lpnrd.org

\$9,750.00 due June 8, 2023

[Pay online](#)

Thank you for your business!

Description	Qty	Unit price (excl. tax)	Amount (excl. tax)
N-Time™ + ReflexConnect 480 Gold data plan	1	\$9,750.00	\$9,750.00
Subtotal			\$9,750.00
Total			\$9,750.00
Amount due			\$9,750.00

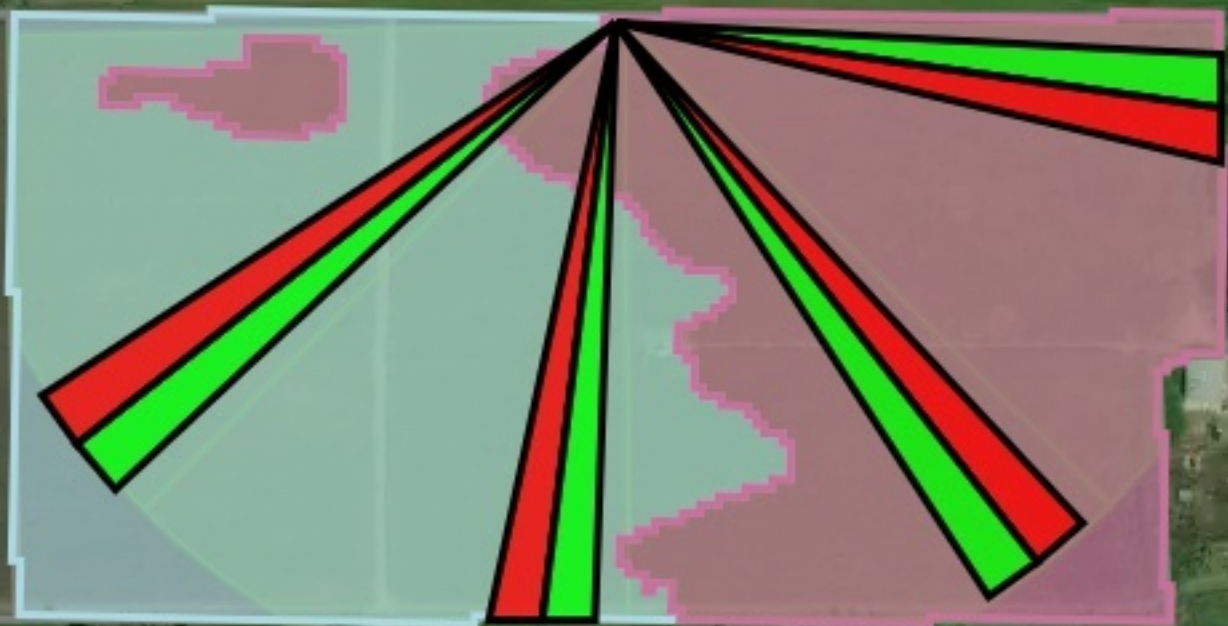
Pay with ACH or wire transfer

Bank transfers, also known as ACH payments, can take up to five business days. To pay via ACH, transfer funds using the following bank information.

Bank name WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.
Routing number 121000248
Account number 40630163662664840
SWIFT code WFBIUS6S





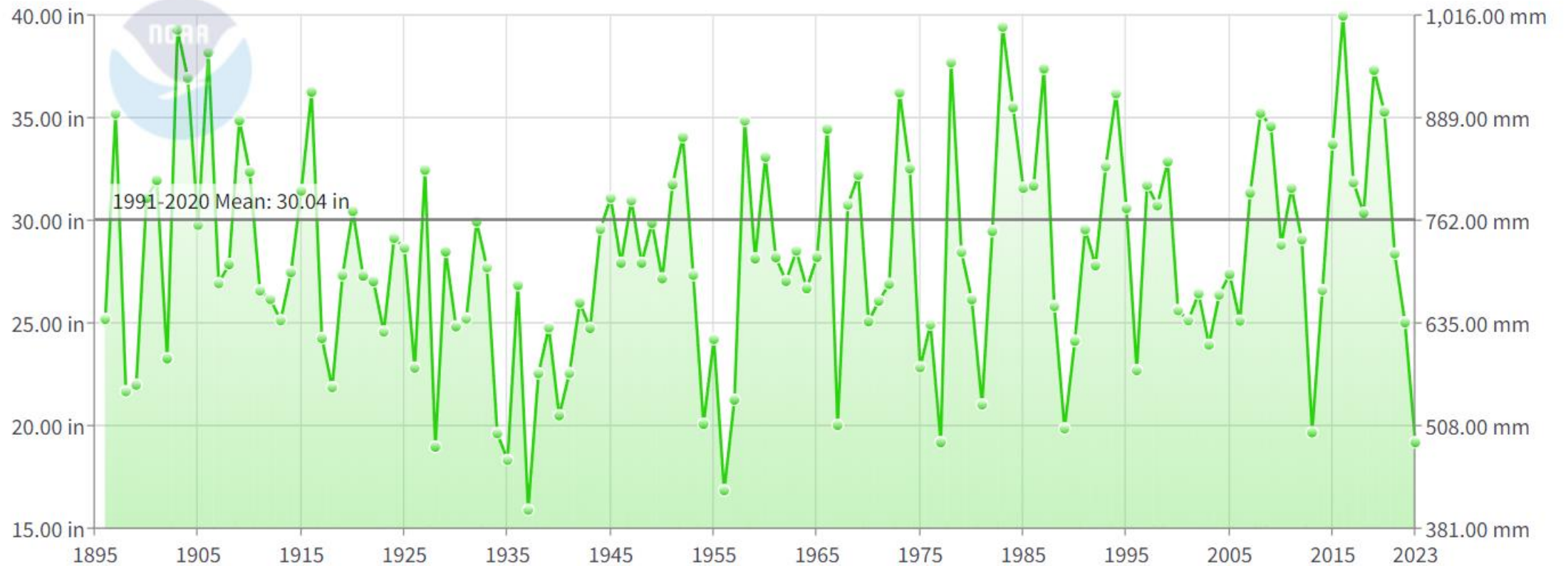


Weather Update (8 June, 2023)

NEBRASKA STATE
CLIMATE OFFICE

Nebraska, Climate Division 6 Precipitation

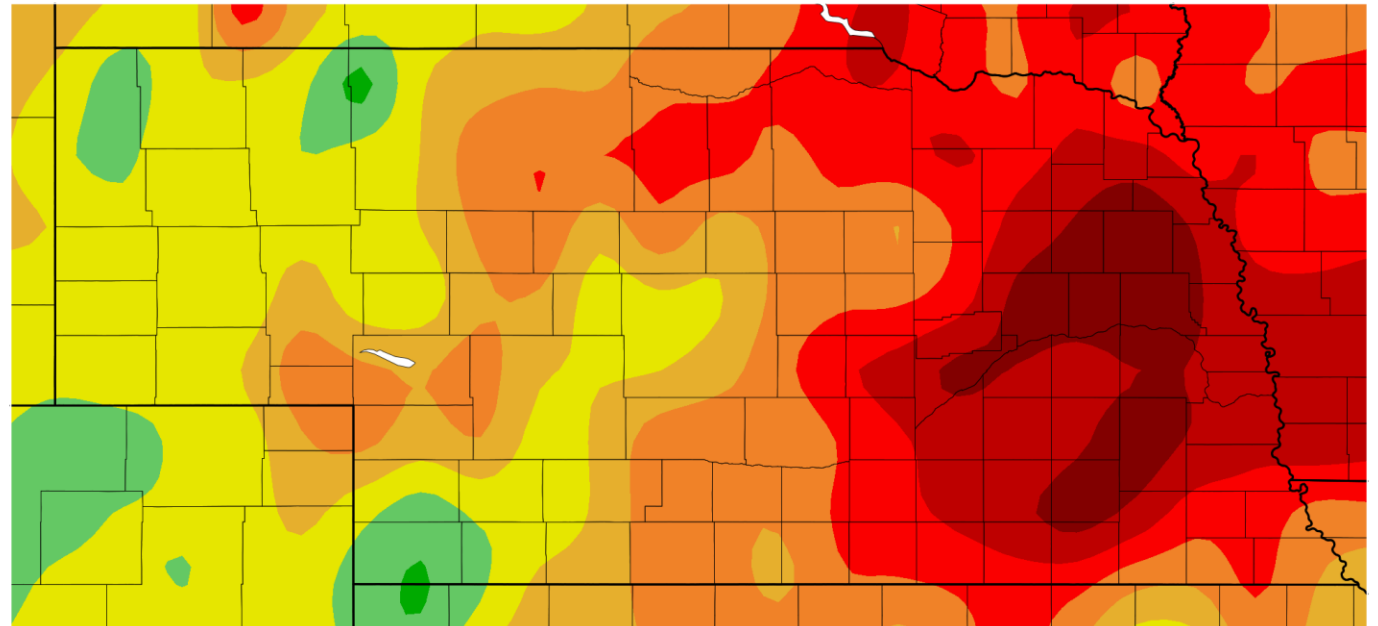
May-April



12-month moisture conditions

- **9" or worse deficits for eastern Nebraska.**
- **> 15" deficits for a significant swath in the east.**

Departure from Normal Precipitation (in)
6/6/2022 – 6/5/2023

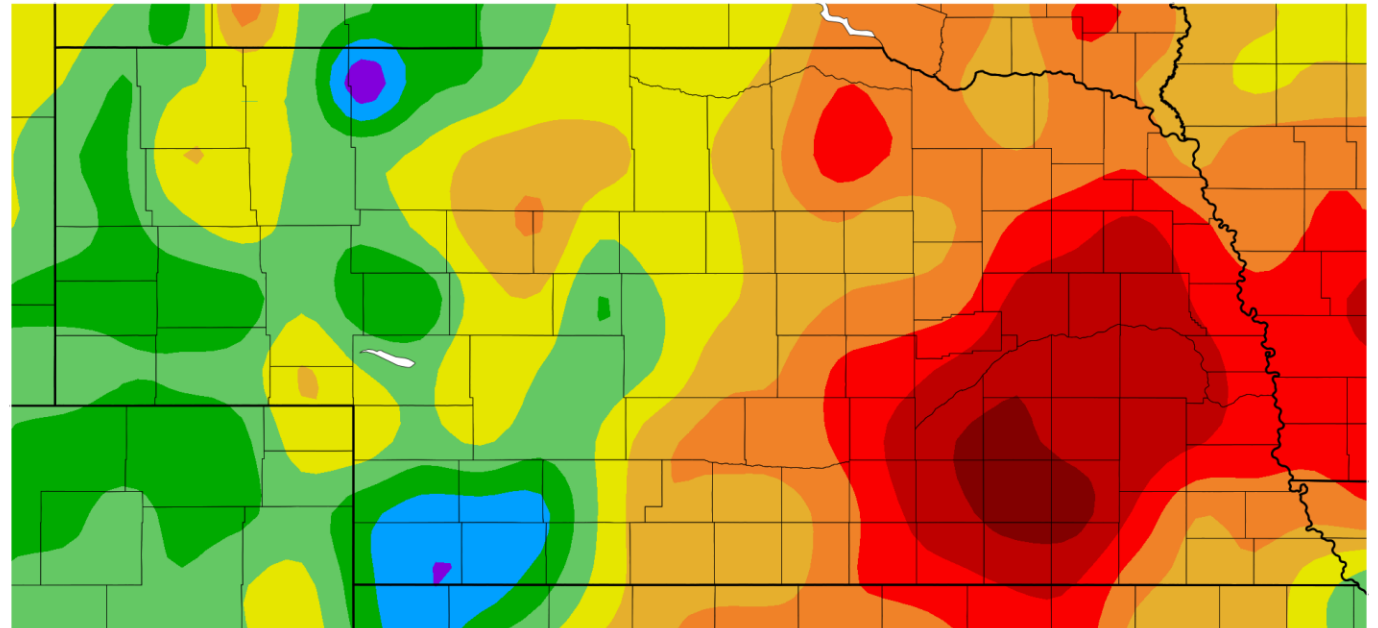


Water year moisture conditions

NEBRASKA STATE
CLIMATE OFFICE

- **6 - 10" deficits for eastern Nebraska going back to last October.**

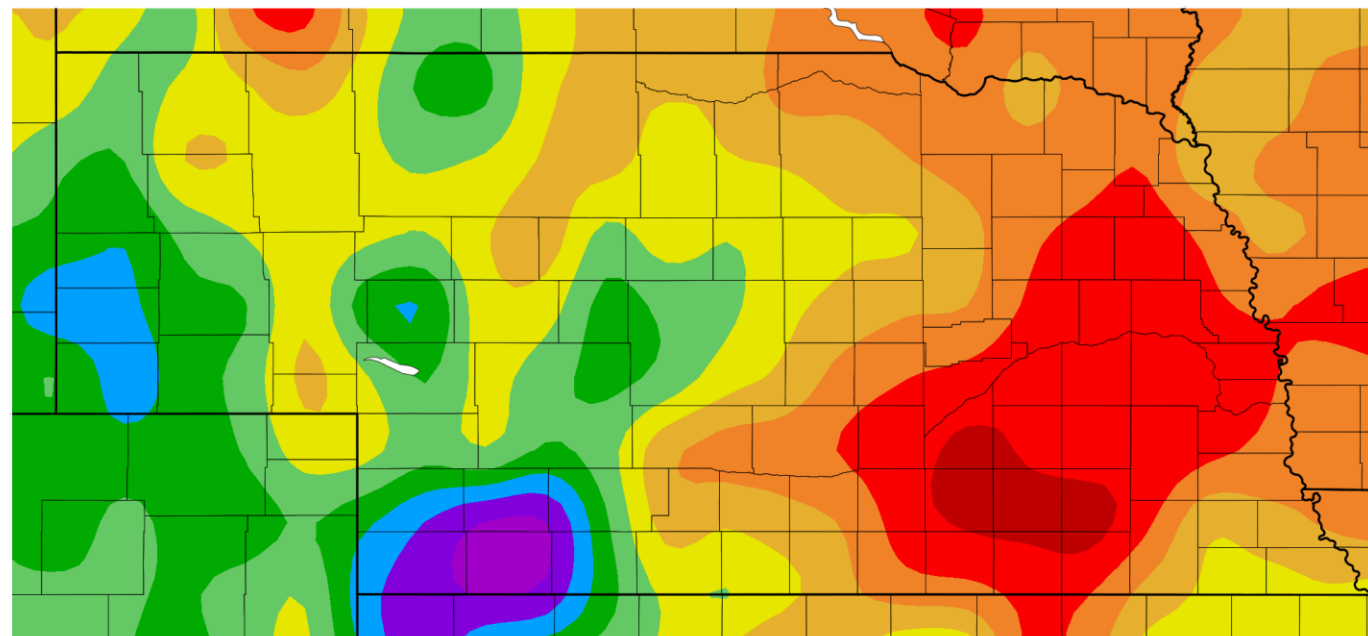
Departure from Normal Precipitation (in)
10/1/2022 - 6/5/2023



Recent conditions

- **60 day moisture conditions for eastern Nebraska show strong deficits, during our historically 'wetter' time of year.**

Departure from Normal Precipitation (in)
4/7/2023 – 6/5/2023



Current U.S. drought conditions

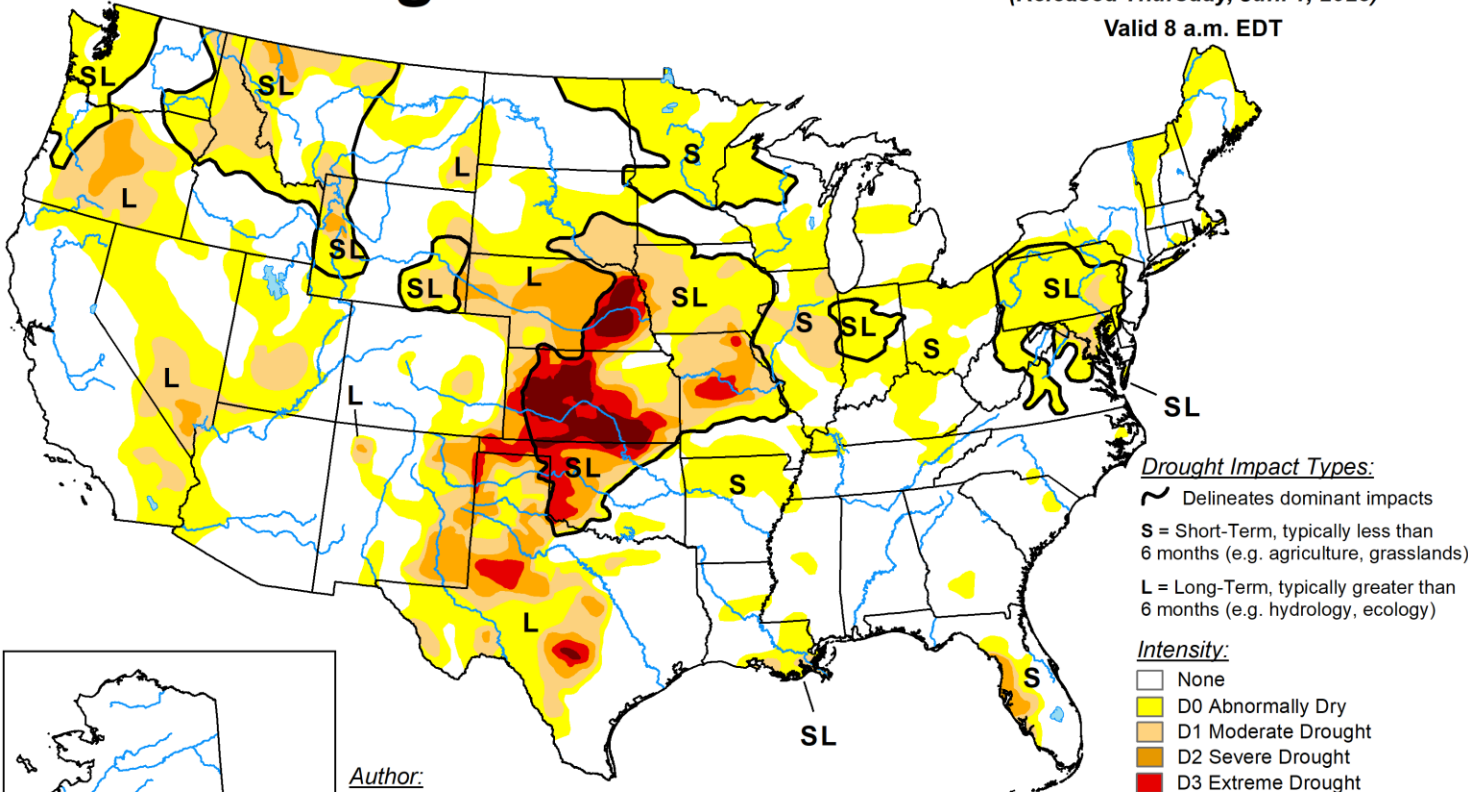
NEBRASKA STATE
CLIMATE OFFICE

U.S. Drought Monitor

May 30, 2023

(Released Thursday, Jun. 1, 2023)

Valid 8 a.m. EDT



Drought Impact Types:

- ~ Delineates dominant impacts
- S = Short-Term, typically less than 6 months (e.g. agriculture, grasslands)
- L = Long-Term, typically greater than 6 months (e.g. hydrology, ecology)

Intensity:

- None
- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Moderate Drought
- D2 Severe Drought
- D3 Extreme Drought
- D4 Exceptional Drought

Author:
Richard Heim
NCEI/NOAA

The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions.
Local conditions may vary. For more information on the
Drought Monitor, go to <https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/About.aspx>



droughtmonitor.unl.edu

- **Central and southern Plains are currently in worst of the country's drought conditions.**

Source: <https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/maps/>

Nebraska drought conditions

U.S. Drought Monitor Nebraska

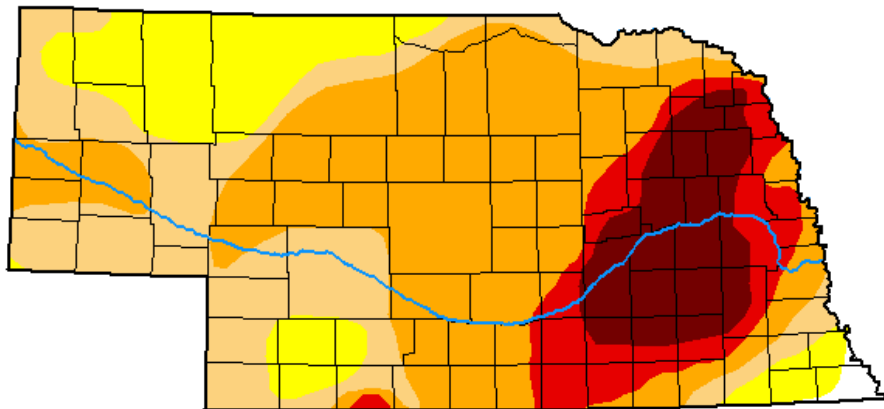
May 30, 2023

(Released Thursday, Jun. 1, 2023)

Valid 8 a.m. EDT

Drought Conditions (Percent Area)

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
Current	0.60	99.40	84.41	60.36	20.51	10.86
Last Week 05-23-2023	0.59	99.41	86.82	71.08	18.59	6.92
3 Months Ago 02-28-2023	0.26	99.74	98.39	77.07	40.07	6.12
Start of Calendar Year 01-03-2023	0.00	100.00	99.78	83.95	46.30	12.35
Start of Water Year 09-27-2022	0.00	100.00	94.94	74.27	30.52	10.50
One Year Ago 05-31-2022	5.80	94.20	88.38	44.69	4.95	0.00



Intensity:

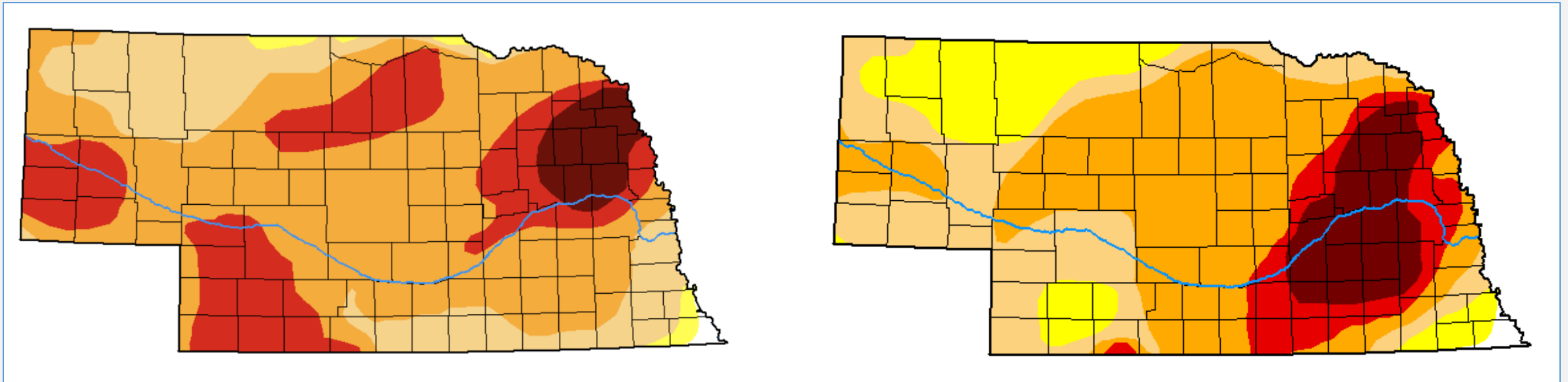
None	D2 Severe Drought
D0 Abnormally Dry	D3 Extreme Drought
D1 Moderate Drought	D4 Exceptional Drought

The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. For more information on the Drought Monitor, go to <https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/About.aspx>

- **Moderate to exceptional drought covers the Lower Platte region.**

Drought conditions - change

- **Drought comparison from the previous weather update to this update shows *worsening*, with expansion of *D3 and D4*.**

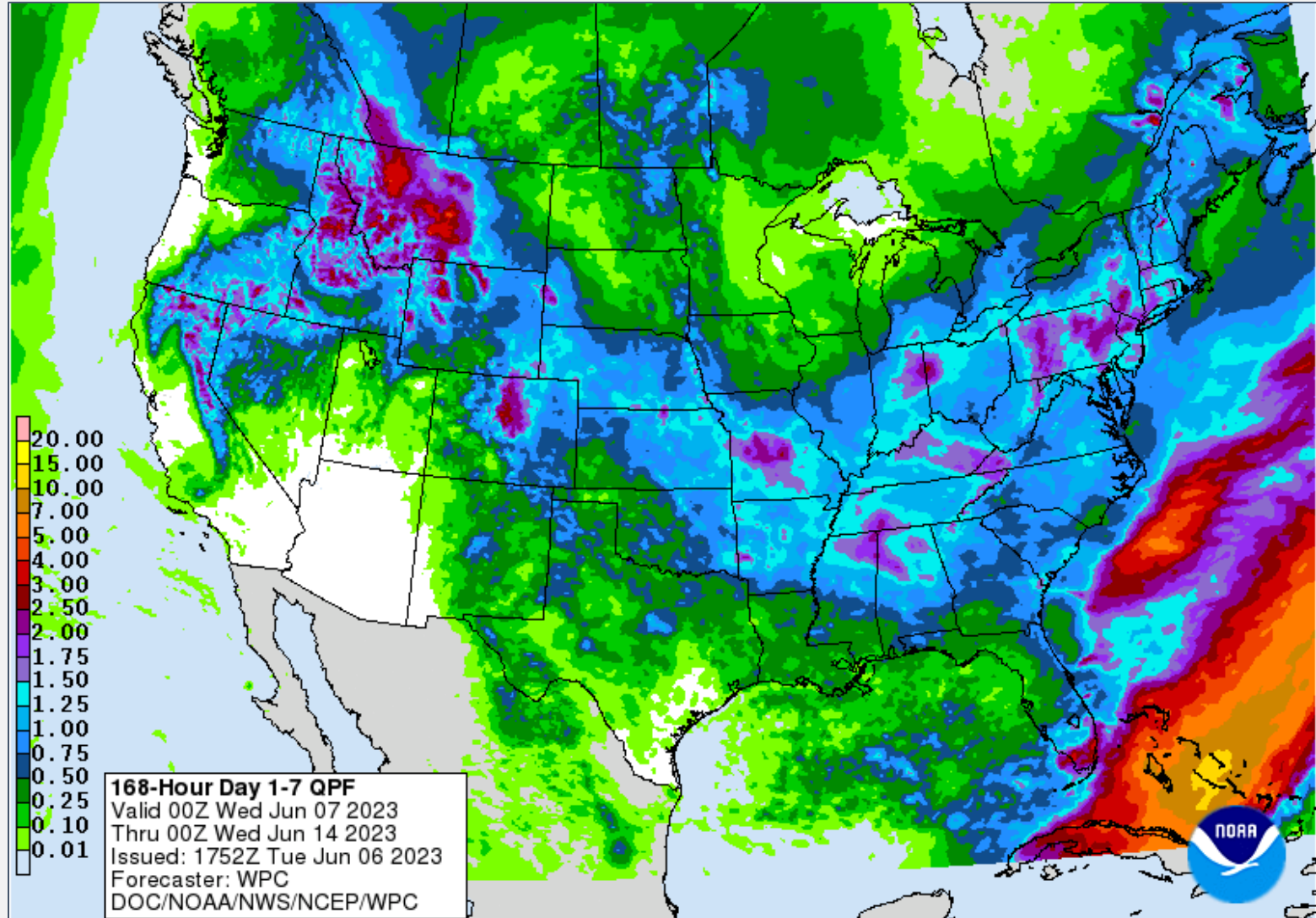


April 11, 2023

June 8, 2022

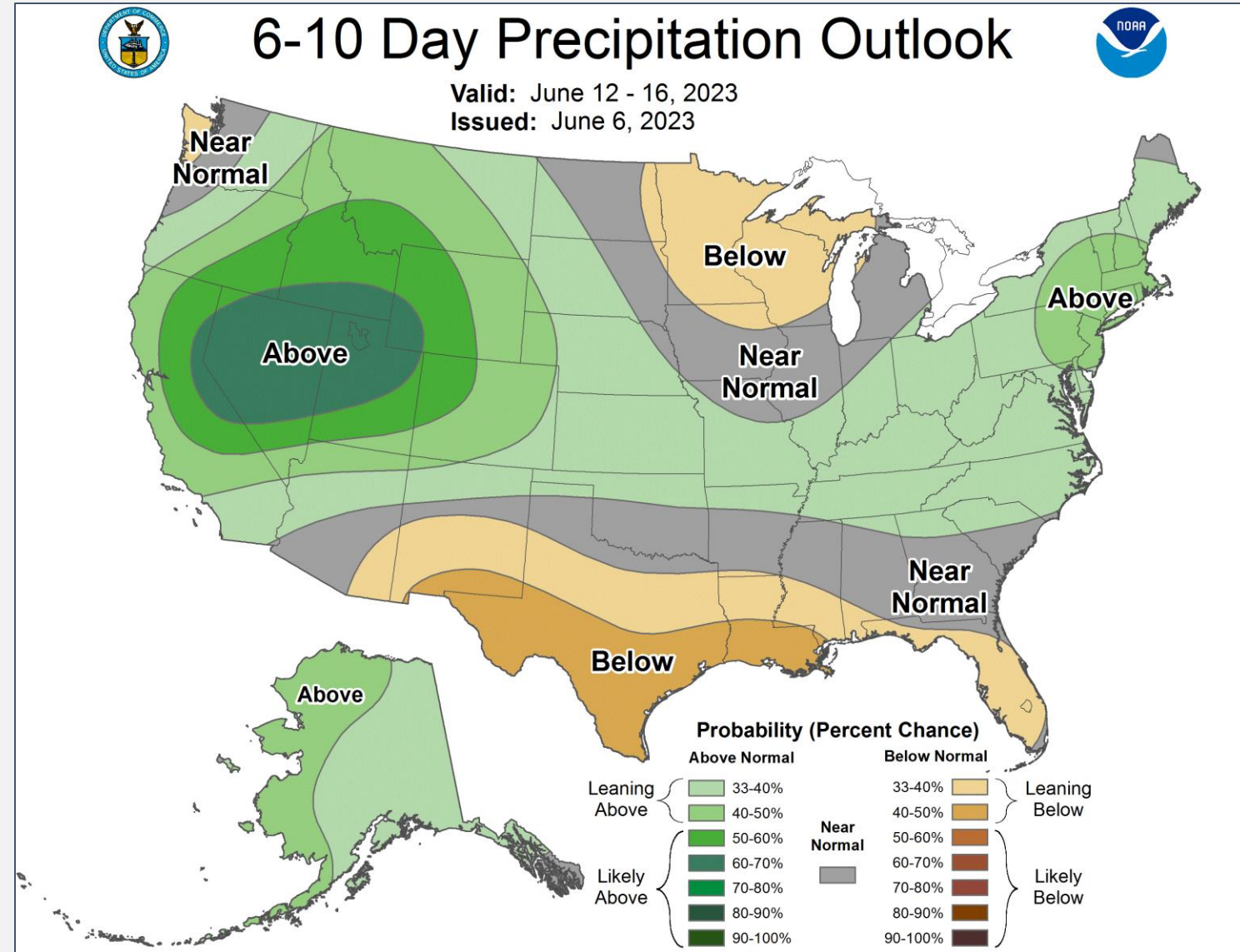
Looking forward

- **Potential for seasonal precipitation amounts (about an inch) over the next seven day period.**



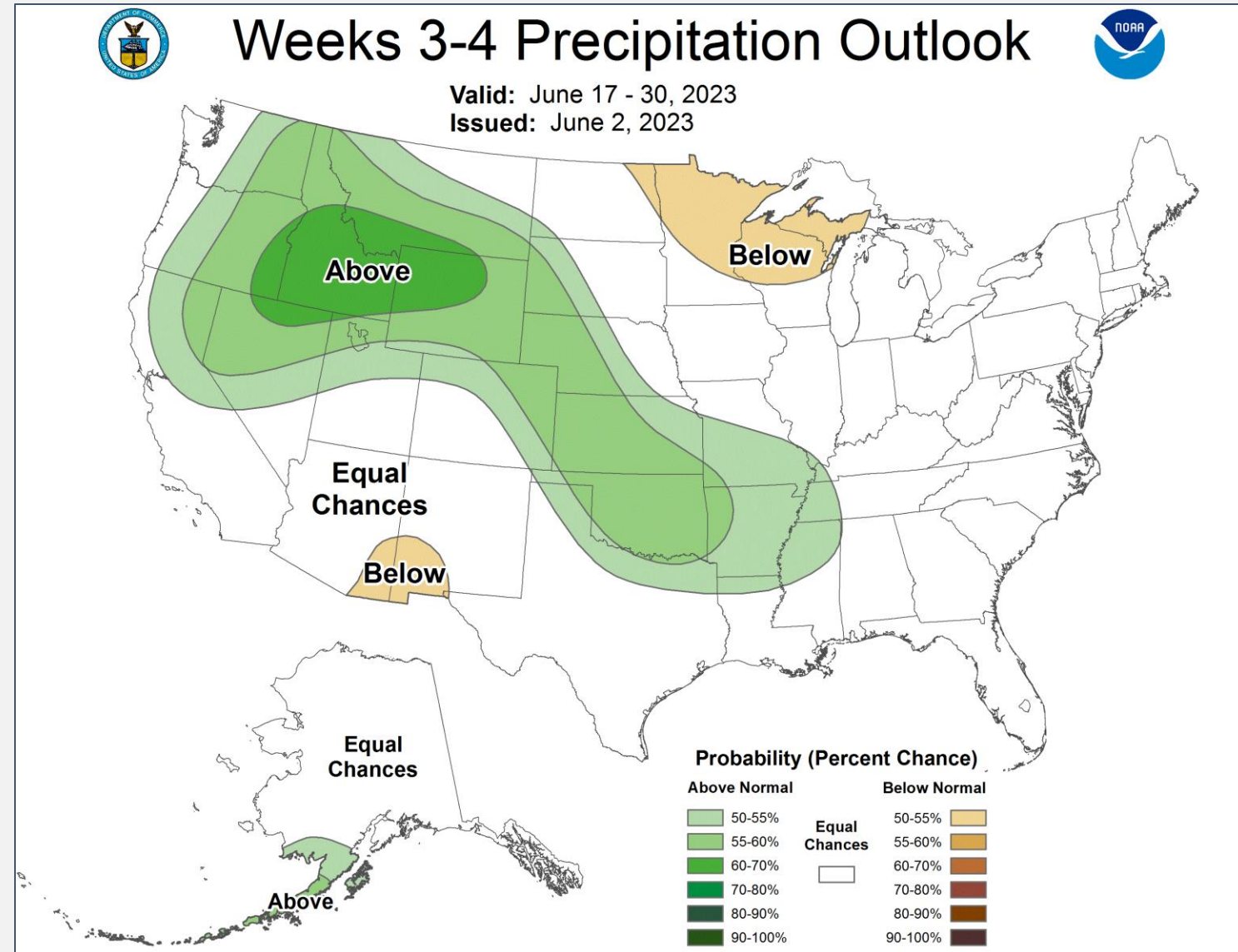
Looking forward

- **Western U.S. wet signal stays in play for the week ending on June 16.**



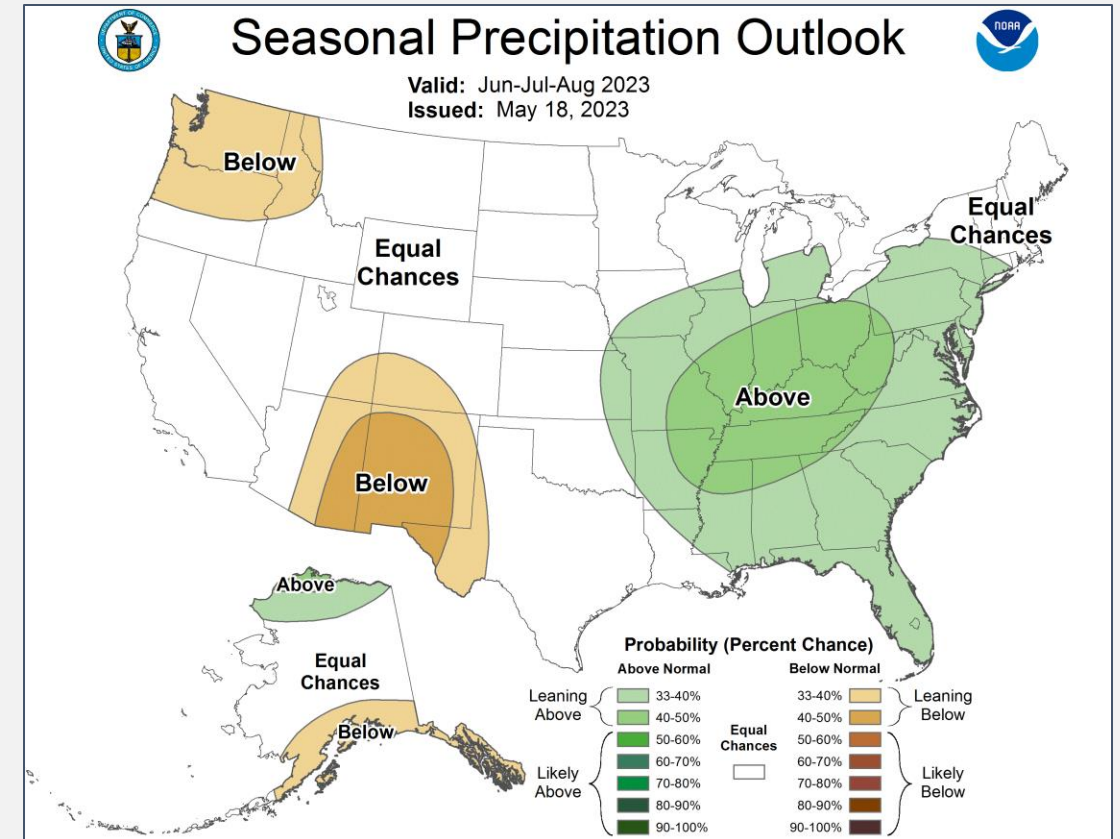
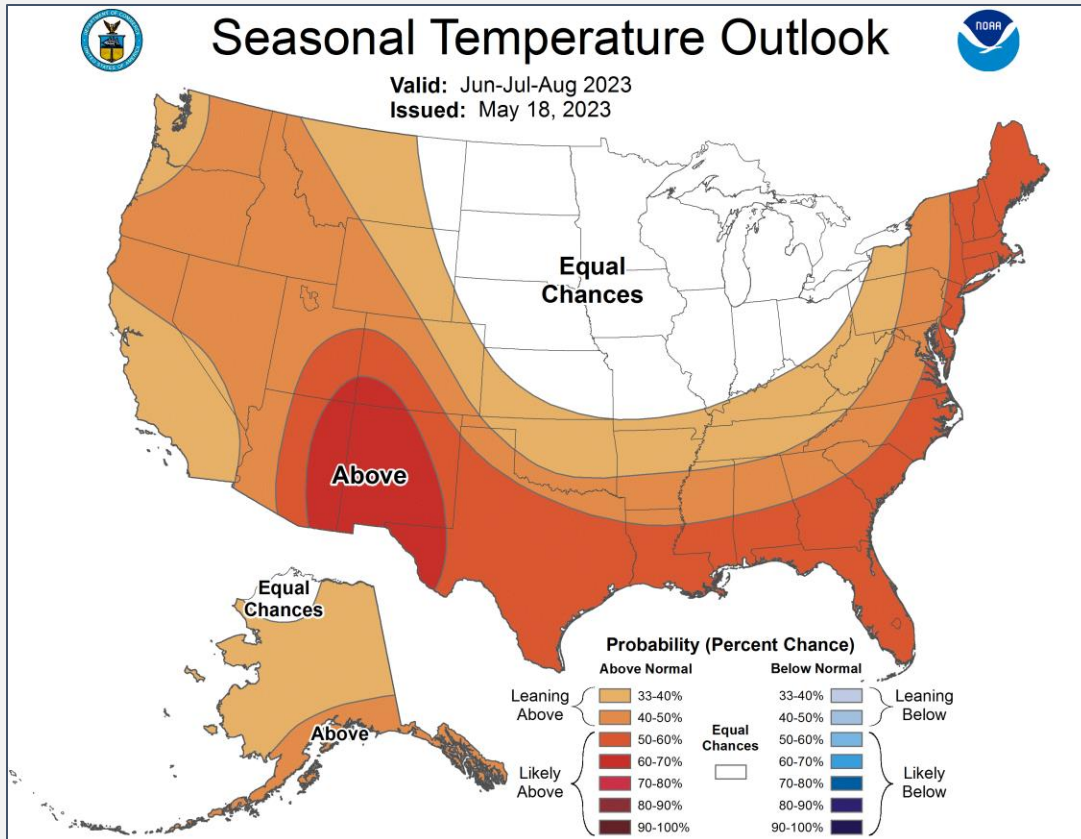
Looking forward

- **Western U.S. wet signal stays in play for the week ending on June 16, and the remainder of June.**



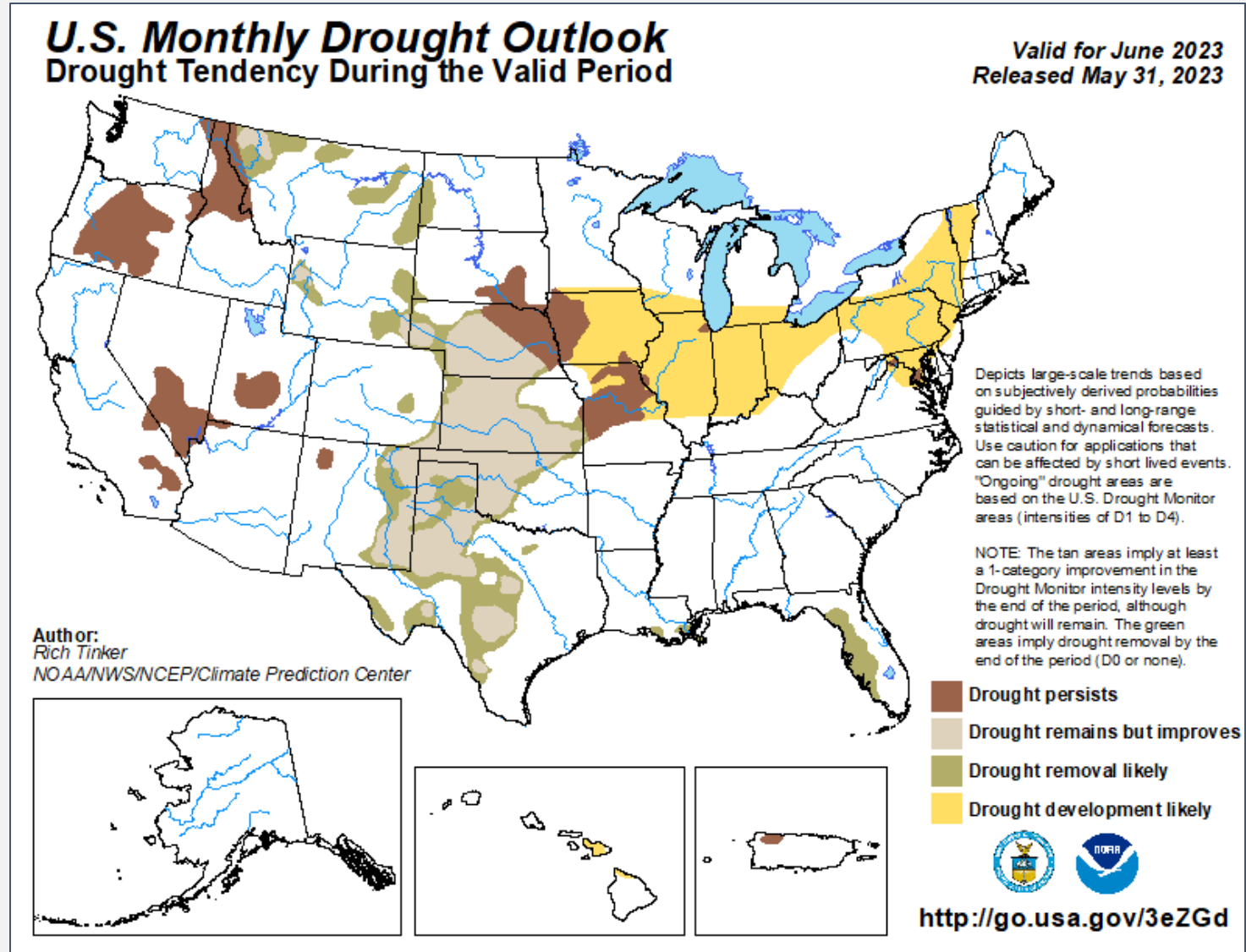
Summer climate outlook

- **Wet signal in the western U.S. disappears. Eastern U.S. has higher probability of moisture. Not much guidance for temperatures. Equatorial Pacific not a specific driver.**



Drought outlook (June)

- **Given the warm signal in eastern Nebraska and little precipitation guidance, the June drought outlook is calling for persistence.**
- **Drought is also expected to develop to our east, much of this area is currently abnormally dry.**



Key Messages

- **Probability for wetter than normal summer in eastern Nebraska is not high.**
- **No significant drought improvements would be expected across LP region.**
- **Evaporative demand and irrigation needs likely to be higher than average for June.**
- **Moisture likely to consist of isolated pop-up convection rather than large-scale and widespread rain events.**

Suggested Updates to Lower Platte Drought Contingency Plan

- Executive Summary will need to be updated to include any updates to the Plan.

- Update population figures with 2020 census data
 - population by cities in each subbasin pages 8-11
 - Population changes by county, Fig. 38-39 on p. 39
 - P. 45, population of Loup Public Power District's service area
- Update summary of Coalition Plan based on second increment p. 7
- Update Table 2, Minimum Daily Discharge at Duncan p.14
- Update new PRRIP increment p. 15, and changes to flow shortage numbers
- New Fig. 12 "Saturated Thickness of the High Plains Aquifer, 2009" if update exists p. 17
- Update Table 5 and Fig. 19, GW well development p. 23-24
- Update Fig.20 "2012 Estimated Municipal GW Demands by NRD" p. 25
- Update Fig. 29-35 on p.33-36, supply vs. demand
- Fig. 37, high capacity well development
- Vulnerability Assessment p. 41
 - Fig. 42, GW Level Changes p. 43
 - Fig. 43, Percent of Normal Precipitation p. 43
 - P. 45, update with new LWS water source
 - P. 46, update with results of MUD capacity analysis
 - P. 46, update 3.4.1.1 with any further infrastructure failures since 2012
 - P. 47, update drought effects on PRRIP species
 - Update Fig. 45 if available, "Observed and Projected Temperature Change"
- Update Section 4.3 "Historic Occurrences of Drought" if desired, p. 53-57
- Section 5.0 Drought Management
- Section 6.0: Operational and Administrative Framework
- Table A-1: has the Nebraska Drought Plan been updated since 2004?
- A-2 through A-26: have all the Consortium entities followed their individual drought monitoring and response action plans as described?
 - What response activities have been implemented?
 - Do any monitoring and response activities need to be changed based on problems that came up when they were implemented?
- D-1: Update section based on modeling progress



Quote – Q-108476

In-Situ, Inc.
221 E. Lincoln Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
U.S.A.

Tel: (800) 446-7488
Fax: (970) 498-1598
Email: sales@in-situ.com
Web: www.in-situ.com

Issued By: Stephane Mary
Date: June 28, 2023
Quote Valid for 30 days

Sales Manager Stephane Mary	Customer ID 004961	Payment Terms NET 30 DAYS	Shipping Method FedEx Ground	INCO Terms	Final Destination United States Nebraska
---------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	-------------------	---

Quote To: Lower Platte North NRD P.O. BOX 126 Wahoo, Nebraska 68066 United States
Attn: Russell Oaklund roaklund@lpnrd.org 4024434675

Ship To: Lower Platte North NRD 511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD WAHOO, Nebraska 68066 United States
Comments:

Equipment								
Line	Product Description	Part Number	Unit of Sale	Qty.	Unit List Price	Total List Price	Disc.	Customer Total Price
1.	Level TROLL 500, Level Sensor Range - 70m, 231 ft (100 Psig)	0089030	Each	1	\$1,295.00	\$1,295.00	20.00%	\$1,036.00
2.	Level TROLL 500, Level Sensor Range - 11m, 35 ft (15 Psig)	0089010	Each	1	\$1,295.00	\$1,295.00	20.00%	\$1,036.00
3.	Level TROLL 500, Level Sensor Range - 21m, 69 ft (30 Psig)	0089020	Each	1	\$1,295.00	\$1,295.00	20.00%	\$1,036.00
Subtotal:								\$3,108.00

Quote Total		
<p><i>Tax is not normally quoted due to State & local variability. If you need to have Tax included in this quotation, please contact us.</i></p> <p><i>If your organization is a tax-exempt entity, please email or fax a copy of your tax-exempt certificate to taxcerts@in-situ.com or fax to (970) 498-1598.</i></p> <p><i>Tax rates will be based on delivery address of the order.</i></p>		
	Sales Tax:	\$0.00
<p>For further information regarding the Warranty or Terms and Conditions, please refer to our website at http://in-situ.com/terms-conditions/</p> <p>All quoted product & service prices are in U.S. Dollars unless specifically noted otherwise.</p>		
	Shipping:	\$145.00
Total Amount (Excludes Optional Items):		USD \$3,253.00



In-Situ, Inc.
221 E. Lincoln Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
U.S.A.

Tel: (800) 446-7488
Fax: (970) 498-1598
Email: sales@in-situ.com
Web: www.in-situ.com

Quote – Q-108476

Issued By: Stephane Mary
Date: June 28, 2023
Quote Valid for 30 days

Managing your data has never been this easy!

Our intuitive [VuSitu Mobile App](#) allows you to view data from the field on your smartphone or tablet. For long-term or remote sites, integrate In-Situ instruments with our [wireless telemetry systems](#) and cloud-based [HydroVu Data Services](#) for real-time, decision-quality data. Ask your sales rep for more information.





Quote – Q-109810

In-Situ, Inc.
221 E. Lincoln Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
U.S.A.

Tel: (800) 446-7488
Fax: (970) 498-1598
Email: sales@in-situ.com
Web: www.in-situ.com

Issued By: Tony Walker
Date: July 7, 2023
Quote Valid for 30 days

Sales Manager Stephane Mary	Customer ID 004961	Payment Terms NET 30 DAYS	Shipping Method FedEx Ground	INCO Terms	Final Destination United States Nebraska
---------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	-------------------	---

Quote To: Lower Platte North NRD P.O. BOX 126 Wahoo, Nebraska 68066 United States
Attn: Russell Oaklund roaklund@lpnrd.org 402-443-4675

Ship To: Lower Platte North NRD 511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD WAHOO, Nebraska 68066 United States
Comments:

Equipment								
Line	Product Description	Part Number	Unit of Sale	Qty.	Unit List Price	Total List Price	NE NRD Disc.	Customer Total Price
1.	VuLink CI (Global Cellular, does not include antenna)	0094840	Each	64	\$895.00	\$57,280.00	15.00%	\$48,688.00
2.	VuLink 4G/LTE/2G Cellular Antenna with 1.5m cable (IP67, recommended for VuLink CI)	0043630	Each	64	\$35.00	\$2,240.00	15.00%	\$1,904.00
3.	VuLink Lithium Battery Set (Lithium MnO2)	0103050	Each	64	\$80.00	\$5,120.00	15.00%	\$4,352.00
4.	MACE FloSeries3 - HydroMace XCi	850-367	Each	6	\$1,895.00	\$11,370.00	15.00%	\$9,664.50
5.	Provides an XCi device with the ability to control and log SDI-12 sensors.	850-368	Each	12	\$595.00	\$7,140.00	15.00%	\$6,069.00
6.	MACE FloSeries3 - WebComm Card w/ Antenna - 4G (Requires SIM card p/n 0084530 to connect to HydroVu)	850-422	Each	6	\$595.00	\$3,570.00	15.00%	\$3,034.50
7.	HydroVu SIM Card for MACE FloSeries3 WebComm Card - 2G/3G/4G	0084530	Each	6	\$37.00	\$222.00	15.00%	\$188.70
8.	MACE FloSeries3 - Solar Panel (12V/10W)	814-015	Each	6	\$335.00	\$2,010.00	15.00%	\$1,708.50
9.	MACE FloSeries3 - Mounting Kit - Device & Solar Panel (5W/10W)	850-302	Each	6	\$115.00	\$690.00	15.00%	\$586.50
10.	MACE FloSeries3 - USB External Comms Lead	850-363	Each	1	\$195.00	\$195.00	15.00%	\$165.75
11.	Level TROLL 500, Level Sensor Range - 11m, 35 ft (15 Psig) <i>Trade-in Discount for SP4000</i>	0089010	Each	15	\$1,295.00	\$19,425.00	20.00%	\$15,540.00
Subtotal:								\$91,901.45

Optional – Data Services								
Line	Product Description	Part Number	Unit of Sale	Qty.	Unit List Price	Total List Price	Disc.	Customer Total Price
12.	HydroVu Professional Prepaid Code (Months) Year 1	0102510	Each	840	\$20.00	\$16,800.00	50.00%	\$8,400.00
13.	HydroVu Professional Prepaid Code (Months) Year 2	0102510	Each	840	\$20.00	\$16,800.00	50.00%	\$8,400.00
14.	HydroVu Professional Prepaid Code (Months) Year 3	0102510	Each	840	\$20.00	\$16,800.00	50.00%	\$8,400.00
15.	HydroVu Professional Prepaid Code (Months) Year 4	0102510	Each	840	\$20.00	\$16,800.00	50.00%	\$8,400.00



Quote – Q-109810

In-Situ, Inc.
221 E. Lincoln Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
U.S.A.

Tel: (800) 446-7488
Fax: (970) 498-1598
Email: sales@in-situ.com
Web: www.in-situ.com

Issued By: Tony Walker
Date: July 7, 2023
Quote Valid for 30 days

16.	HydroVu Professional Prepaid Code (Months) Year 5	0102510	Each	840	\$20.00	\$16,800.00	50.00%	\$8,400.00
Subtotal:								\$42,000.00

Quote Total

*Tax is not normally quoted due to State & local variability. If you need to have Tax included in this quotation, please contact us.
If your organization is a tax-exempt entity, please email or fax a copy of your tax-exempt certificate to taxcerts@in-situ.com or fax to (970) 498-1598.
Tax rates will be based on delivery address of the order.*

Sales Tax: \$0.00

For further information regarding the Warranty or Terms and Conditions, please refer to our website at <http://in-situ.com/terms-conditions/>

All quoted product & service prices are in U.S. Dollars unless specifically noted otherwise.

Shipping:

Total Amount (Excludes Optional Items): USD \$91,901.45



In-Situ, Inc.
221 E. Lincoln Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
U.S.A.

Tel: (800) 446-7488
Fax: (970) 498-1598
Email: sales@in-situ.com
Web: www.in-situ.com

Quote – Q-109810

Issued By: Tony Walker
Date: July 7, 2023
Quote Valid for 30 days

Managing your data has never been this easy!

Our intuitive [VuSitu Mobile App](#) allows you to view data from the field on your smartphone or tablet. For long-term or remote sites, integrate In-Situ instruments with our [wireless telemetry systems](#) and cloud-based [HydroVu Data Services](#) for real-time, decision-quality data. Ask your sales rep for more information.



In-Situ, Inc.
221 E. Lincoln Ave

Fort Collins
Colorado
80524
Telephone: 970 498 1500
Telephone: 1-800-446-7488
Facsimile: 970 498 1598



GSA No: GS-24F-0045M

Tax ID: 83-0245889

Account No. 004961

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD NE
511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD
P.O. BOX 126
WAHOO
NE - United States
68066

MR. LARRY ANGLE
402-443-4675

Test Certificate No. 0000024342

Tuesday, June 20, 2023

Test Type: Level Troll
Serial No. 686476

Test Date: 6/12/2023
Overall Result: FAIL
Linked to RMA: 0005021817

Test	Units	Result Description	Result
Visual Inspection	O-Rings		PASS
Visual Inspection	Lemo Connector		PASS
Visual Inspection	Sensor Face		PASS
Visual Inspection	Welds		PASS
Service Buddy - Communication	Before Reset		FAIL
Service Buddy - Communication	After Reset		FAIL
Service Buddy - Communication	With External Power		FAIL
Service Buddy	Extract Data (# of Logs)	1	PASS
Internal Inspection			PASS

Memo:

In-Situ, Inc.
 221 E. Lincoln Ave
 Fort Collins, Colorado 80524

Telephone: 970 498 1500
 Telephone: 1-800-446-7488
 Facsimile: 970 498 1598



GSA No: GS-24F-0045M

Tax ID: 83-0245889

RMA Estimate

Billing Address

Shipping Address

Account No 004961

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
 NE
 511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD
 P.O. BOX 126
 WAHOO
 NE - United States
 68066

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD NE
 511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD
 P.O. BOX 126
 WAHOO
 NE - United States
 68066
 402-443-4675

RMA Number 0005021817
Estimate Date 6/20/2023
Purchase Order xxxx0717
Payment Terms NET 30 DAYS

402-443-4675

Ordered By

Serial Number: 686476, LEVEL TROLL 500, 30PSIG

Required Parts

Item Number	Description	Quantity	Price	Discount	Line Total
S100100S	Instrument evaluation Functional and analytical checks	1.00	90.00	0.0%	90.00
S100400S	Level TROLL data extraction Includes resoldering memory chip and extracting logs	1.00	75.00	0.0%	75.00
P0089020S	LEVEL TROLL 500, 30PSIG	1.00	1,295.00	0.0%	1,295.00

Totals:

Does not include tax or shipping

Total 1,460.00

In-Situ, Inc.
221 E. Lincoln Ave
Fort Collins, Colorado 80524

Telephone: 970 498 1500
Telephone: 1-800-446-7488
Facsimile: 970 498 1598



GSA No: GS-24F-0045M

Tax ID: 83-0245889

RMA Estimate

Billing Address

Shipping Address

Account No 004961

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
NE
511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD
P.O. BOX 126
WAHOO
NE - United States
68066

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD NE
511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD
P.O. BOX 126
WAHOO
NE - United States
68066
402-443-4675

RMA Number 0005021817
Estimate Date 6/20/2023
Purchase Order xxxx0717
Payment Terms NET 30 DAYS

402-443-4675

Ordered By

Serial Number: 686476, LEVEL TROLL 500, 30PSIG

The equipment listed below was received and evaluated by In-Situ for repairs. The required repair fees for this equipment have exceeded the pre-authorization limit of \$350.00. Your authorization is required before the necessary repairs can be executed. If a response is not received within 15 working days, the equipment may be shipped back with no repairs and the evaluation fee billed to your account.

If possible, please respond within five working days of your receipt of this letter.

To Authorize repairs, or if there are any questions about the repair estimate, please contact a Service Representative via telephone at 1-800-446-7488 Option 3, or fax at (970) 498-1598, or email at Service@in-situ.com. Please have your RMA Number available.

All parts and labor charges are per a standard flat rate. All necessary parts and labor are covered under this flat rate. Completed repairs are invoiced on the date the shipment is returned. All payments are net 30 days. The warranty period for repairs is 90 days. Repair pricing does not include return shipment charges or tax. At our discretion we may use factory-refurbished materials in the repair of all product lines. Each RMA entails a mandatory cleaning and evaluation fee. Cleaning and evaluation is required to produce an accurate repair quotation; this fee is mandatory and not negotiable, regardless of whether or not the total needed repairs are accepted or declined.

To follow-up on the status of an existing RMA or for more details on standard service procedures, please contact a Service Representative at 1-800-446-7488 Option 3 or Service@in-situ.com.

In-Situ, Inc.
221 E. Lincoln Ave

Fort Collins
Colorado
80524
Telephone: 970 498 1500
Telephone: 1-800-446-7488
Facsimile: 970 498 1598



GSA No: GS-24F-0045M Tax ID: 83-0245889

Account No. 004961

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD NE
511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD
P.O. BOX 126
WAHOO
NE - United States
68066

MR. LARRY ANGLE
402-443-4675

Test Certificate No. 0000024489

Tuesday, June 20, 2023

Test Type: Twist Lock Cable
Serial No. 204970

Test Date: 6/17/2023
Overall Result: FAIL
Linked to RMA: 0005021818

Test	Units	Result Description	Result
Visual Inspection	Cable Damage	Cut near Uphole end	FAIL
Visual Inspection	Connectors		PASS
Vent Maintenance	Blow Out Vent Tube		PASS

Memo:

In-Situ, Inc.
 221 E. Lincoln Ave
 Fort Collins, Colorado 80524

Telephone: 970 498 1500
 Telephone: 1-800-446-7488
 Facsimile: 970 498 1598



GSA No: GS-24F-0045M

Tax ID: 83-0245889

RMA Estimate

Billing Address

Shipping Address

Account No 004961			
LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD NE 511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD P.O. BOX 126 WAHOO NE - United States 68066 402-443-4675	LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD NE 511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD P.O. BOX 126 WAHOO NE - United States 68066 402-443-4675		RMA Number 0005021818 Estimate Date 6/20/2023 Purchase Order xxxx0717 Payment Terms NET 30 DAYS
Ordered By			

Serial Number: 204970, Rugged Twist Lock Cable

Required Parts

Item Number	Description	Quantity	Price	Discount	Line Total
S100120S	Cable evaluation Visual inspections of cable termination & functional checks	1.00	75.00	0.0%	75.00
S103011S	Twist-Lock connector replacement Includes removal and replacement of one connector	1.00	195.00	0.0%	195.00

Totals:	
Does not include tax or shipping	Total 270.00

In-Situ, Inc.
221 E. Lincoln Ave
Fort Collins, Colorado 80524

Telephone: 970 498 1500
Telephone: 1-800-446-7488
Facsimile: 970 498 1598



GSA No: GS-24F-0045M

Tax ID: 83-0245889

RMA Estimate

Billing Address

Shipping Address

Account No 004961

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
NE
511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD
P.O. BOX 126
WAHOO
NE - United States
68066

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD NE
511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD
P.O. BOX 126
WAHOO
NE - United States
68066
402-443-4675

RMA Number 0005021818
Estimate Date 6/20/2023
Purchase Order xxxx0717
Payment Terms NET 30 DAYS

402-443-4675

Ordered By

Serial Number: 204970, Rugged Twist Lock Cable

The equipment listed below was received and evaluated by In-Situ for repairs. The required repair fees for this equipment have exceeded the pre-authorization limit of \$350.00. Your authorization is required before the necessary repairs can be executed. If a response is not received within 15 working days, the equipment may be shipped back with no repairs and the evaluation fee billed to your account.

If possible, please respond within five working days of your receipt of this letter.

To Authorize repairs, or if there are any questions about the repair estimate, please contact a Service Representative via telephone at 1-800-446-7488 Option 3, or fax at (970) 498-1598, or email at Service@in-situ.com. Please have your RMA Number available.

All parts and labor charges are per a standard flat rate. All necessary parts and labor are covered under this flat rate. Completed repairs are invoiced on the date the shipment is returned. All payments are net 30 days. The warranty period for repairs is 90 days. Repair pricing does not include return shipment charges or tax. At our discretion we may use factory-refurbished materials in the repair of all product lines. Each RMA entails a mandatory cleaning and evaluation fee. Cleaning and evaluation is required to produce an accurate repair quotation; this fee is mandatory and not negotiable, regardless of whether or not the total needed repairs are accepted or declined.

To follow-up on the status of an existing RMA or for more details on standard service procedures, please contact a Service Representative at 1-800-446-7488 Option 3 or Service@in-situ.com.

NEBRASKA

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

GOVERNOR'S EMERGENCY FUND GUIDELINES FOR PUBLIC OFFICIALS

Updated: June 2023

Ervin L. Portis

Governor's Authorized Representative

Good Life. Great Strength.

Table of Contents

PROMULGATION	2
RECORD OF CHANGES	3
1 – Introduction	5
1.1 - Purpose.....	5
1.2 – Scope	5
1.3 – Authorities	5
1.4 – Situation/Assumptions	5
1.5 – Schedule of Revision.....	6
2 – Concept of Operations	6
2.1 – Emergency Proclamation	6
2.2 – Thresholds/Deductibles	6
2.3 – Eligibility Requirements	9
2.4 – Declaration Process – Local.....	11
2.5 – Declaration Process – State/Federal	14
2.6 – Request for State Financial Assistance	15
Attachments	16
Attachment 1A: Force Account Labor Record	17
Attachment 1B: Force Account Equipment Record	18
Attachment 1C: Force Account Materials Summary Record	19
Attachment 1D: Contract Summary Record	20
Attachment 2: Sample Local Emergency Proclamation.....	21
Annex A: WILDFIRE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	22
Attachment 1: Aerial Wildfire Suppression Statement	33
Attachment 2: Deployment Procedures for the Nebraska SEAT	34
Annex B: STATE EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAMS	35
Attachment 1: SERT Letter of Agreement	41
Annex C: Hazardous Material Assistance Program	43
Attachment 1: Incident Check-In List (ICS-211)	47
Annex D: Framework for Inclusion of Critical Infrastructure Workers in Disaster Response	48
Purpose:.....	48
Guidance:.....	48
Justification:.....	49

Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials

PROMULGATION

The Governor's Emergency Fund was established to provide appropriations for the Governor to expend for any state of Emergency pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.42. This Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials plan serves as the official written policies and procedures for disasters or emergencies that may result in the necessity to provide state financial assistance from the Governor's Emergency Fund.

This revised Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials plan ensures consistency with current policy guidance and services as a basis for improving the coordination among all of Nebraska's emergency management partners. We the undersigned do hereby promulgate this revised Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials plan.



Major General Daryl Bohac
Adjutant General
Nebraska Military Department
Nebraska Emergency Management Agency



Ervin L. Portis
Governor's Authorized Representative
Assistant Director
Nebraska Emergency Management Agency

RECORD OF CHANGES

Changes that are significant in nature shall be reflected and preserved as a stand-alone copy of the master document. Minor changes will be incorporated into this plan during the next scheduled update and specifically listed on the Record of Changes below.

Date Posted	Change(s)	Location
February 2020	County Property valuation web address	Page 8 Section 2.2.2
February 2020	Added website address for county FHWA road maps	Page 10 Section 2.3.3
March 2021	County Property valuation web address updated	Page 7 Section 2.2.2
March 2021	Added explanation that threshold is not an annual threshold but per incident	Page 7 Section 2.2.5
March 2021	Added clarification language regarding assistance process	Page 11 Section 2.4.1
March 2021	Clarified language regarding State assistance request	Page 13 Section 2.6
March 2021	Removed copy of ISR	Page 15-16
May 2021	Added unincorporated “community” language	Page 7 Section 2.2.1
May 2021	Alternate/Improved project language added	Page 9 Section 2.3.3
May 2021	Clarification on Declaration Requirements	Page 9-10 Section 2.4.1
July 2022	Governor’s Authorized Representative changed	
July 2022	Added Annex D	Page 2 & Annex D
July 2022	Added text from Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.42	Page 5 Section 1.1
July 2022	Added citation Neb. Rev. Stat. § 13-1612 Political subdivision defined	Page 6 Section 1.2
July 2022	Added text from Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81- 829.40(3)	Page 6 Section 2.1
July 2022	Added requirement to make claims on applicable insurance policies	Page 8 Section 2.3.3
July 2022	Added text clarifying when public power districts and/or electric cooperative corporations are eligible for state cost share on declared federal disasters	Page 10 Section 2.3.3
July 2022	Added that self-deployed entities are not eligible for reimbursement	Page 13 Section 2.5.3
July 2022	Removed redundant and/or unnecessary text, clarified that notification by a local EM or incident command to NEMA is necessary for reimbursement, added updated chart of rates or reimbursement for resourced equipment used in fire fighting	Annex A
June 2023	Clarification on State Funded Disaster Thresholds/Deductibles	Page 6 Section 2.2.1
June 2023	Added language to include a State Cost Share for Hazard Mitigation Assistance Programs (included BRIC, HMGP, HMGP-Post Fire, and FMA)	Page 8 Section 2.2.7
June 2023	Removed debris compaction calculation formula	Page 10 Section 2.3.3
June 2023	Added explicit language requiring all Public Power Districts (PPD’s) must submit damage information to	Page 12 Section 2.4.3

Governor’s Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials

	County Emergency Managers	
June 2023	Clarified municipalities and political subdivisions	Throughout GEF Guidelines for Public Officials
June 2023	Revised references to state statute	Throughout GEF Guidelines for Public Officials and Annexes
June 2023	Updated Nebraska Forest Service’s (NFS) mailing address to reflect their Yellow Book	Annex A Page 25
June 2023	Established a deadline on when reimbursement documentation needs to be submitted to NEMA	Annex A Page 33
June 2023	Changed Local Rural Fire Districts to Local Fire Departments	Throughout Annex A
June 2023	Updated Wildland Fire Suppression Program to ensure consistency with the NFS’s Yellow Book	Throughout Annex A
June 2023	Clarified IMT/IMAT member requirements	Annex B Section IV.A.3.a
June 2023	Added language regarding paying SERT members who are not eligible for overtime at a rate of 1.0 their normal pay	Annex B Section IV.D.1.a
June 2023	Included consistency of IMT/IMAT	Throughout Annex B

1 – Introduction

1.1 - Purpose

The Governor's Emergency Fund was established under the authority of the Nebraska Emergency Management Act to provide appropriations for the Governor to expend for any declared state of emergency. Nebraska Statute recognizes that there exists a need to anticipate unusual and extraordinary fiscal burdens, above and beyond regularly appropriated funds, which may be imposed on the State or its political subdivision by disasters, emergencies, or civil defense emergencies. Neb. Rev. Stat. §81.829.42. In such declared disaster or emergency situations, the Governor, acting through the Adjutant General and the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency, is vested with the power to use the Governor's Emergency Fund to allocate financial resources to alleviate the unusual and extraordinary burdens on those state or local agencies when those burdens are found to have become unreasonably great. The intent of the Governor's Emergency Fund is to aid political subdivisions of the state maintain or promptly restore essential public facilities or services when threatened by or damaged as the result of a natural or man-made disaster. Assistance will be provided at the direction of the Governor.

1.2 – Scope

1.2.1 – Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) under the direction of the Adjutant General administers the Governor's Emergency Fund.

1.2.2 – For the purposes of the Governor's Emergency Fund a political subdivision is a city, village, county, school district, or other units of government below state level, including entities created by local public agencies pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperative Act. Political subdivision, defined. Neb. Rev. Stat. § 13-1612.

1.3 – Authorities

Governor's Emergency Program. Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.42.

1.4 – Situation/Assumptions

1.4.1 – It is recognized that while appropriations are adequate to meet the normal needs, the necessity exists for anticipating and making advance provision to care for the unusual and extraordinary burdens imposed on the State and its political subdivisions. Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.42(1).

1.4.2 – The Governor's Emergency Fund was established and shall be expended, upon direction of the Governor, for any state of emergency. The Adjutant General shall administer the fund. Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.42(2).

1.4.3 – It is the intent that the first recourse shall be to funds regularly appropriated

to state and local agencies. If the Governor finds that the demands placed upon these funds are unreasonably great, he or she may make the funds available from the Governor's Emergency Fund. Assistance shall be provided from the Fund to political subdivisions of Nebraska which have suffered from a disaster to such an extent as to impose a severe financial burden exceeding the ordinary capacity of the subdivision affected. Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.42(3).

1.5 – Schedule of Revision

The Nebraska Emergency Management Agency will be responsible for making updates and revisions to this document. The document should undergo a full review on an annual basis. Changes will be made on an as needed basis and recorded in the Record of Changes on Page 4.

2 – Concept of Operations

2.1 – Emergency Proclamation

The Governor must have signed a State of Emergency Proclamation as detailed in Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.40(3) before the Governor's Emergency Fund is available for use. Under certain emergency circumstances, the Governor may verbally approve a State of Emergency Proclamation until the earliest possible time that a written proclamation can be signed.

2.2 – Thresholds/Deductibles

2.2.1 – The Governor's Emergency Fund provides financial assistance to political subdivisions only when disaster/emergency costs exceed ordinary capacity. There may be instances when an eligible political subdivision exceeds its ordinary capacity to respond to an event but the level of impact to the State does NOT meet requirements to request Federal Assistance. In such instances it may be possible to qualify for a State only funded disaster if the political sub-division meets certain threshold limits. Threshold deductibles for a State only funded disaster are established below.

- A County shall be eligible for aid when the repair costs for damage to public property and/or disaster relief service costs exceed:
 - A sum equal to the amount that would be raised by the Tax Rate of 0.00035 on the dollar of the valuation of all taxable property in the county including property located within the cities and/or villages, or
 - A sum equal to the amount that would be raised by the Tax Rate of 0.00052 on the dollar of the valuation of all taxable property in the county, excluding property located within the cities or villages.
 - For counties organized under townships, expenditures by

Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials

- the county and all townships therein shall be totaled for the purposes of the threshold deductible
- Expenditures by unincorporated “communities” within a county shall be added to the County total for the purposes of the threshold deductible.
- A City or Village shall be eligible for aid when the repair costs to damaged public property and/or disaster relief service costs exceed:
 - A sum equal to the amount that would be raised by a tax rate of 0.00035 on the dollar on the valuation of all taxable property in the city or village

2.2.2 – Valuation of taxable property can be found at:

- County property valuation is found online at: [Valuation, Taxes Levied, and Tax Rate Data | Property Assessment](#) (nebraska.gov). Click on “Compare Value and Tax Current and Prior Year.....” Counties are listed in alphabetical order
- City or Village property valuation is found online at: <https://revenue.nebraska.gov/PAD/2022-annual-report-property-assessment-division> (Table 15)

2.2.3 – Political subdivision(s) and other publicly owned utilities requesting assistance will provide the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) with certification that a severe financial burden exists. In all cases, the political subdivision or publicly owned utility must prove that the financial burden exceeds the ordinary capacity to recover.

2.2.4 – All other Governmental entities deemed eligible for disaster assistance will receive assistance as determined by the Governor based upon the severity of the financial burden and their ability to recover.

2.2.5 – After the threshold deductible has been met, the state may match all eligible expenditures at the rate of 50% or at a rate determined by the Governor. Threshold deductible is removed once for each incident and is not an “Annual threshold.”

2.2.6 – In the event that the impact to the State from an event is significant enough to meet federal requirements, the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency will work with County Emergency Managers to obtain damage estimates caused by the event.

- Each county MUST meet a Federal Disaster threshold amount calculated using the population of each individual County to be eligible for federal assistance. Therefore, all damage estimates within a county must be coordinated through the County Emergency Manager. The State MUST also meet a threshold calculated based on the population of the entire state. The State threshold is a cumulative amount of all county damages.

Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials

- If a Federal Disaster is declared the Federal rules and requirements must be followed which may differ from some State rules and requirements.

2.2.7 – Cost Share for FEMA Grant Programs

Cost share (State share funding is at the discretion of the Governor).

- **Public Assistance**
 - Applicants included in a federally declared disaster may receive state share funding. State Share funding is provided to offset a portion of the local share (non-federal share) of each project worksheet written and obligated by FEMA.
 - The State may contribute the state share at a rate of one-half of the nonfederal share, but, not more than 12.5 percent of all eligible expenses toward the project worksheet
- **Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP), Hazard Mitigation Grant Program – Post Fire (HMGP-Post Fire), Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA), AND Building Resilient Infrastructure in Communities (BRIC)**
 - For any federal disaster declared after April 1, 2023, that results in Hazard Mitigation Grant Program awarded to the State; the projects within those grants may be eligible for State Share assistance. Building Resilient Infrastructure in Communities and Flood Mitigation Assistance Notice of Funding Opportunities (NOFO) received after April 1, 2023, may also receive State Share assistance. State assistance may be provided to offset a portion of the local share (non-federal share) of each project obligated by FEMA. The State may contribute financial assistance of one-half of the nonfederal share, but, not more than 12.5 percent of all federally obligated expenses toward the hazard mitigation project.
 - The State's participation in providing financial assistance to local political subdivisions under Hazard mitigation Grant Program, Flood Mitigation Assistance, and Building Resilient Infrastructure in Communities is contingent upon the local political subdivision having a financial commitment letter on file with NEMA HMGP Staff, stating that the local share costs will be covered by the local political subdivision and that such costs will not be passed on to any individual(s) or other entities participating in the mitigation project.

Subject to the discretion of the Governor, other state entities are not eligible for funding from the Governor's Emergency Fund. The Governor has final discretion regarding providing financial assistance to the following entities:

- Public Power Districts (PPDs) and Electric Cooperative Corporations (ECCs) are not eligible for assistance through the Governor's Emergency

Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials

Fund unless the following condition is met:

- They are applicants to FEMA Public Assistance Program under a federal disaster declaration.
- If the State threshold to request a federal disaster declaration IS NOT met without PPD and/or ECC damages; then the PPD(s) and/or ECC(s) would be eligible for a state cost share on their FEMA Public Assistance projects. The cost share would be at the Governor's Discretion.
- If the State threshold to request a federal disaster declaration IS MET without PPD and/or ECC damages; then the PPD(s) and ECC(s) are NOT eligible for a state cost share on their FEMA Public Assistance and Hazard Mitigation Projects.
- Irrigation Districts and Natural Resource Districts are not eligible for assistance through the Governor's Emergency Fund. Such districts may be applicants to FEMA under a federal disaster declaration
- Private Not for Profit (PNP) are not eligible for state funding except for state share funding under a federal disaster declaration

2.3 – Eligibility Requirements

2.3.1 – All state disaster eligibility and documentation requirements along with basic guidelines follow FEMA's policies and procedures – see FEMA Policy 104-009-02 – Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide (PAPPG) Unless otherwise specified in this guide. The version of the PAPPG to be used for a state disaster is the version in use during which time the Governor declares a disaster. FEMA Policy 104-009-02 can be found by searching the internet for “FEMA Public Assistance Policy and Program Guide” or NEMA Public Assistance Staff can provide the appropriate PAPPG version necessary.

2.3.2 – A disaster damaged facility (road, bridge, public facility, etc.) with less than \$3,000 in eligible repair costs is not eligible for assistance from the Governor's Emergency Fund. If there are multiple sites at/on the same facility, they may be combined to reach the \$3,000 minimum threshold, subject to the conditions below:

- Damage repairs must not be part of normal maintenance, i.e., graveled sites with minimum grading are not eligible.
- The disaster damaged site must be restored to pre-disaster design, subject to codes and standards in place prior to the disaster. Previous inspection reports or maintenance records may be required to prove pre-disaster condition.
- Only eligible damages, incurred during the declared incident period, as a result of the declared disaster, and in a declared area are eligible for assistance.

2.3.3 – Eligible categories of work follow the basic Federal Emergency

Management Agency (FEMA) policies and procedures and may include:

- Opening, repairing, restoring public roads and highways (opening roads following snow event is typically NOT eligible for Assistance)
- Repairing and restoring public infrastructure (buildings, bridges, etc.) Claims must be made on applicable insurance policies and proceeds from insurance claims must be removed from assistance amount.
- Restoration of publicly owned facilities of political subdivisions.
- Furnishing medical services and supplies to prevent the spread of disease and epidemics
- Quelling riots and civil disturbances
- Clearing or removing debris and wreckage resulting from the disaster event which threatens public health or safety from publicly owned land or water
 - Debris cleanup will be paid based on documented costs (labor/equipment) to include contracted work on PUBLIC property
- Other recovery costs as are necessary for restoration of essential government services
- Emergency work for wildfire. See Annex A, Wildfire Assistance Program for details.

2.3.4 – Ineligible categories of work not eligible for assistance include:

- Roads funded through the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). The FHWA provides funds to counties for maintenance and repair of certain roads in each county and cities. The county and city maps showing which roads are on the Federal Aid system are kept by the Nebraska Department of Transportation and are found at the following website: <https://dot.nebraska.gov/travel/map-library/func-by-county/> Use the “National Functional Classification” maps.
- Repair costs related to disaster damages that are eligible for funding from other state or federal programs are not eligible for financial assistance from the Governor's Emergency Fund. Other program funds are considered primary sources for financial assistance. Assistance from the Governor's Emergency Fund is supplemental to all other available State and Federal assistance programs and ALL INSURANCE POLICIES. As such, the Governor's Fund is utilized as the last source for state financial disaster assistance
- The following exceptions apply to eligibility of work and financial assistance unless part of a federally declared disaster:
 - No emergency snow funding
 - No donated resource funding
 - No alternate project funding, no state funding in federal disaster either
 - No improved project funding
 - No repetitive damage site coverage

Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials

- No Private Non-Profit (PNP's)
- No FEMA Pilot Programs
- Under a federally declared disaster there is typically limited or no state cost share for improved or alternate projects. The Governor has final discretion as to state share funding on these projects when part of a federal disaster declaration.
 - **Improved projects** – an improved project is a project in which damaged facilities are improved beyond pre-disaster condition while repair/replacement work is being completed. i.e. a water line damaged during incident period is increased in size in anticipation of future necessity WITHOUT a current code requirement. The cost of restoring to pre-disaster size/capacity can usually be calculated and a state share may be paid for that calculated amount.
 - **Alternate projects** – an alternate project is one in which a Political Sub-Division determines disaster damaged “site” NOT necessary to be repaired/replaced. Instead the sub-division can request FEMA approval to use the money designated for this “site” for another purpose, e.g. County decides NOT to replace a bridge and instead use the money to purchase county equipment.

2.3.5 – Additional Eligibility Requirements

- Proof of proper insurance coverage is required, and insurance payments are subtracted from the amount of the damage costs to determine eligible costs
- NEMA is to be notified of an incident within 24 hours of the event or as soon as reasonably possible after the event. Potentially eligible entities should be aware the State has only thirty days from the date of an incident to collect damage and other information to submit a request to FEMA Region VII.
- Proof of damages, i.e. video or still picture taken before clean up

2.4 – Declaration Process – Local

2.4.1 – Incident Status reports must be submitted to NEMA as soon as possible, or, within 24 hours of the event or as soon as reasonably possible to ensure proper notification of the event

- **The local Emergency Manager shall make the initial report of a threat of damage or actual damages to NEMA utilizing the NEMA Incident Status Report (ISR).** Local Elected Officials should communicate with their Local Emergency Manager regarding filling out and submitting an ISR to NEMA. The Local Emergency Manager has access to the ISR and is the individual responsible for submitting an ISR to NEMA.
- Upon receipt of the ISR the Adjutant General may require further investigation to determine the nature and extent of the emergency and

type or amount of assistance required.

- Taking pictures of the damages as soon as possible will help record the damages for state and federal officials who may visit damage sites after debris is removed or repairs have begun or are completed.

2.4.2 – Documentation Requirements: The jurisdiction should immediately begin documentation of response expenses and costs. All disaster related damages must be identified, estimated, and reported to NEMA in writing no later than thirty (30) days following the disaster event to be eligible for disaster assistance. Attachment 1 provides worksheets that may be used to provide a summary document of expenses including (actual labor and equipment sheets, invoices and contracts will be required to support costs incurred):

- Regular and overtime hours of force account labor for permanent work projects are eligible for reimbursement on eligible projects
- Only overtime labor hours are eligible reimbursement for eligible debris removal and emergency protective measures; equipment time may be reimbursable and as a result all labor time must be documented to support equipment time
- Equipment use and hours; costs will be calculated based on the most current FEMA Equipment cost codes, or, previously adopted local equipment rates if determined to be reasonable
- Materials used during response and recovery
- Contracted work determined to be eligible that followed proper procurement procedures.

2.4.3 – The local jurisdiction shall make a determination on the ability of the jurisdiction to continue response activities and to recover from the disaster. If the determination is that the jurisdiction will require response assistance or financial assistance, the Chief Elected official of the local entity will declare that a State of Emergency exists and sign a local Declaration of Emergency on official stationery. The declaration must be filed with NEMA to be effective. The information may be phoned into NEMA with a faxed or emailed copy of the declaration and ISR to follow as soon as possible as stated in section 2.4.1.

- The Local Emergency Declaration indicates that normal resources cannot effectively respond to the disaster or have been expended for response and recovery efforts to the point that remaining resources are inadequate to meet all disaster related needs.
- Before a city, town, village, or Public Power District may request assistance from the state, the municipality **MUST** notify the County Emergency Manager where the city, town, or village is located of the situation occurring or anticipated to occur and an ISR must be submitted to NEMA following the procedures discussed in previous paragraphs. The County **MUST** examine the needs of the municipality and inform the municipality of the county's ability to provide assistance. If a County

Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials

cannot provide the needed assistance, the municipality, working through and with the County Emergency Manager may request assistance from the State.

- Both a Municipality and County disaster declaration are required prior to being eligible for a federal disaster assistance under a federal declaration.
- A local emergency declaration by a village, city or county is NOT a request for assistance from the State. A separate application for assistance will be part of the documentation package from the NEMA State Public Assistance Officer.

The local disaster Declaration of Emergency is required before any State assistance may be made available.

- Following receipt of the Local Disaster Declaration, NEMA will contact the local Emergency Manager to begin gathering information on the severity of the situation
- Based on the severity of the situation, the NEMA Public Assistance Officer (PAO), in coordination with the Recovery Section Administrator, Recovery Section Manager, and the Governor's Authorized Representative may arrange to visit the impacted jurisdiction. The Recovery Section Manager, or designee, will work with the jurisdiction to explain and complete necessary documentation and paperwork that must be submitted. This documentation and/or information will be used to inform the Governor's Office of the extent of the impact to the local Jurisdiction for the Governor's Office to determine IF assistance from the Governor's Emergency Fund is warranted.
- If the Governor's Office determines that assistance is warranted (by signing a State Proclamation) the local jurisdiction will be informed of the decision and will be provided an application for state assistance by the Recovery Section Manager, or designee,
- The Recovery Section Manager, or designee, will inform the local jurisdiction what additional documentation is required to be submitted to NEMA to process the request for assistance.
- When a disaster of such severity and magnitude occurs that a request for federal assistance is anticipated, NEMA may immediately request a Joint Preliminary Damage Assessment (PDA) with FEMA Region VII after the initial state inspection, whereby a Federal Representative(s) will accompany State and Local Representative(s) on a detailed survey of the damaged facilities
- If the PDA determines that a federal disaster declaration is possible, the local jurisdiction will be notified of the procedures to follow. In the event a federal disaster is declared, elected officials and department heads will be invited to, and should make every effort to attend, an applicant's briefing. At that meeting they will be given the forms and instructions necessary to participate in the federal programs.

2.5 – Declaration Process – State/Federal

2.5.1 – State Declaration/Assistance:

If the Governor declares a State Disaster Declaration the following activities may occur:

- NEMA may deploy a field team to the affected jurisdiction to serve as liaison with that jurisdiction
 - The local affected jurisdiction shall have instituted Incident Command prior to NEMA responding and will provide NEMA with the following information:
 - Name of the Incident Commander
 - Contact information for the Incident Commander including a phone number
 - Location of the Incident Command Post and the local emergency operations center if one is activated
- The NEMA field team and assignments will be determined by the scope of the disaster, and will ensure an incident management system is implemented
- Members of the field team may assist the local Incident Commander in assessing the response needs and ensure a system for tracking resources is in place that includes expenses and mutual aid entities that are requested and are necessary to complete the response.

2.5.2 – Mutual Aid

- Entities requested by the impacted jurisdiction under existing Mutual Aid Agreements will respond under the terms of the existing agreement. These Agreements must include specifics regarding billing procedures and/or length of time of responding without billing the requesting entity if applicable
- There may be a verbal agreement concerning the type, extent, terms, conditions and costs of the assistance when assistance is requested by the impacted jurisdiction with no pre-existing Mutual Aid Agreement, or where there are no dollar amounts for services in existing Mutual Aid Agreements. Post event verbal agreements must be documented in writing as soon as possible. The agreement must be signed and dated by all parties involved no later than **72 hours following the event.**
- Following a State Declaration of disaster, the Adjutant General, through the NEMA Assistant Director, working directly with the local Emergency Manager, Incident Commander and elected officials of the declared jurisdiction, may name a responding entity as a State Emergency Response Team (SERT) under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 81-829.52 - .55 (See Detailed description of SERT operations later in Guide)
- **Entities that self-deploy are not eligible for reimbursement**

2.5.3 – Federal Declaration/Assistance:

In the event the Incident becomes a Presidentially Declared Disaster, the declared jurisdiction may become an applicant under the Federal Public Assistance (PA) program

- Entities requested by the declared jurisdiction, who are responding outside their home jurisdiction, are not eligible applicants to the PA program. However, if the pre-existing or post-event mutual aid agreement includes payment requirements, such entities can bill the declared jurisdiction based on their documented expenses and the declared jurisdiction may then request reimbursement for these expenses under the PA program. If the request is for eligible expenses the declared jurisdiction will be reimbursed for the federal share and applicable state share of matching funds.
- Entities name as SERT's will be reimbursed by NEMA and are not eligible to be applicants under the PA program.

2.6 – Request for State Financial Assistance

- A request for financial assistance from the Governor's Emergency Fund should be made only when a political subdivision has exceeded its ability to respond to or recover from an incident AND have exceeded their threshold deductible. The application must be initiated by the Chief Elected Official or an appointed Authorized Representative.
- State inspection of disaster related damages or documentation will determine the eligibility of the applicant and work projects. This information will be provided to the Governor's Office to assist the Governor in determining if Financial Assistance is necessary along with the amount of financial assistance to be provided from the Governor' Emergency Fund to aid in disaster recovery.
- Representative(s) from NEMA will assist local jurisdictions in completing the required forms as necessary
- Upon receipt of a completed ISR, Local Emergency Declaration and either site inspection or review of documentation the Adjutant General may.
 - Recommend the Governor provide emergency financial support from the Governor's Emergency Fund
 - Request, on behalf of the Governor, a joint damage assessment with the Federal Emergency Management Agency

2.6.1 – Reimbursement

Before receiving financial aid from the Governor's Emergency Fund:

- Assistance from the Governor's Emergency Fund will be in the form of reimbursement after the applicant has submitted an approved claim,

Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials

satisfactory evidence indicating the disaster relief measures for which assistance is being sought have been accomplished, and all bills for such measure have been paid. Reimbursement of expended funds, prior to completion of a project, may be considered in cases where NEMA has documentation that cash flow is a problem for the local political subdivision. Claims of this nature will be reviewed on a case – by – case basis and approved by the NEMA Assistant Director

- Eligible applicants will not receive reimbursement from the Governor's Emergency Fund prior to the State's receipt of all required documentation set forth in these guidelines to support the applicant's claim, unless approved under the previous paragraph.
- NEMA will conduct a final review/desk audit of all documentation to verify that work has been completed and all bills have been paid, prior to final payment

The Nebraska Emergency Management Agency will initiate the payment process upon receipt and review of all required documentation to support an applicant's claim for reimbursement from the Governor's Emergency Fund.

- Reimbursement, at a rate of up to 50% of eligible costs (or as directed by the Governor) minus the threshold deductible, will be based on completed and paid projects identified by the State to be eligible for assistance.
- Public Assistance and Budget/Fiscal staff of the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency will review all documentation, then prepare and submit a payment voucher to the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services.
- The preferred method of payment to applicants for approved, eligible disaster repair costs is by electronic transfer. If the reimbursement amount is over twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) the payment can only be made by electronic transfer.

Attachments

- Attachment 1A: Force Account Labor Record
- Attachment 1B: Force Account Equipment Record
- Attachment 1C: Force Account Materials Summary Record
- Attachment 1D: Contract Summary Record
- Attachment 2: Sample Local Emergency Proclamation

Attachment 2: Sample Local Emergency Proclamation

REMEMBER: This document must be prepared and submitted to the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency on the **OFFICIAL LETTERHEAD** of the jurisdiction requesting state assistance.

Email to: nema.watchcenter@nebraska.gov

Fax to: (402) 471-7433 Attn: Public Assistance Unit

SAMPLE CITY OR VILLAGE DISASTER DECLARATION

A Disaster Declaration for a city or village must be transmitted through the County Board to the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency

_____ (affected city/town/village) located in _____ County has suffered a _____ (i.e., disastrous tornado strike) that occurred on _____ (include date(s) and time) causing severe damage to public and private property, disruption of service, and endangerment of health and safety of the citizens of _____ (affected city/town/village) within the disaster area. (Briefly explain the extent of damage/loss and assistance required.) _____

Therefore, the Mayor (or Board Chair) of _____ (affected city/town/village) has declared a state of emergency authorized under Nebraska State Statute R.R.S. 81-829.50 on behalf of _____ (affected city/town/village), and will execute for and on behalf of _____ (affected city/town/village), The expenditure of emergency funds from all available sources, the invoking of mutual aid agreements, and the applying to the State of Nebraska for assistance from the Governor's Emergency Fund and any other resources he deems necessary in the fulfillment of his duties.

Mayor, City of _____
(or Board Chair of affected jurisdiction or by appointed authorized representative)

Witness my hand and the seal of my office this _____ day of _____, in the year _____.

Date

Clerk

Annex A: WILDFIRE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

- I. The purpose of this guidance is to establish a framework by which State resources will support the needs of Local Fire Departments in the detection, management, and suppression of wildfires.
- II. The Adjutant General is authorized, pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.42(6), to make expenditures of up to twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) per event available for immediate emergency response without an emergency proclamation by the Governor.
 - A. The Governor has authorized the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) to provide state financial assistance for Aerial Wildfire Detection & observation assistance and to establish the necessary procedures and controls required to administer any expenditures from the Governor's Emergency Fund. Notifications and operations must be conducted as described below.
 - B. The Wildland Incident Response Assistance Team (WIRAT) is made up of employees of the Nebraska State Fire Marshal and the Nebraska Forest Service. The immediate goal of members of this team is to provide technical assistance in response to a wildfire incident.
- III. Aerial wildfire detection and observation financial assistance under the Governor's Emergency Fund was established to provide local government with a means to detect wildfires in their early stages and/or observe a fire for planning purposes thus reducing loss of life and property.
 - A. Mission Guidance:
 1. The local Emergency Manager, acting upon a request from the local Fire Department Chief, is authorized to coordinate and dispatch an aerial wildfire detection mission. The local Emergency Manager is responsible for notifying NEMA through a phone call to 402-471-7421 asking to speak with the Watch Center or the Watch Officer, during non-business off hours, of the need for an observation flight.
 2. The local EM has provided Civil Air Patrol (CAP) with a list of potential observers to act as observers so the CAP can pre-qualify them to ride in a CAP owned plane.
 3. The EM will provide NEMA with the following information:
 - a. Approximate time for flight,
 - b. The area to be observed,

- c. The name of the local fire chief or designee to be the observer, and which airport from which the individual will be picked up.
 4. On completion of the mission and if a wildfire is discovered, the local Emergency Manager will advise NEMA of the following incident information. Notification information should include:
 - a. Name of Incident Commander,
 - b. Date and Time of wildfire,
 - c. Location of wildfire,
 - d. Cause of wildfire (if known),
 - e. What is burning (grass, timber, crops, etc.),
 - f. Fire district where the fire is,
 - g. Mutual Aid Departments on scene or being called in,
 - h. What the wildfire is threatening,
 - i. Wind speed and direction,
 - j. Number of aircraft requested for suppression and which aerial applicators,
 - k. Any evacuations underway or anticipated,
 - l. Communities and/or critical infrastructure threatened if the fire continues
- B. NEMA will pay CAP for the flight as stated in the MOU. All bills must be submitted within 30 calendar days of the mission to:

Nebraska Emergency Management Agency
Attn: Preparedness/Operations Section Manager
2433 NW 24th St.
Lincoln, NE 68524

If notification of the mission is not received by NEMA at the time the flight is requested, costs associated with this flight will not be paid by NEMA; the cost will be the responsibility of the requesting entity.

- IV. Aerial Wildfire Suppression Assistance under the Governor's Emergency Fund was established to provide Local Fire Departments with a means of applying aerial wildfire suppression or retardant materials to wildfires, thus preventing loss of life and property.

- A. The Adjutant General has authorized that a wildfire Incident Commander can request cooperating aerial applicator(s) to apply wildfire suppression or retardant material on wildfires occurring in Nebraska at a cost not to exceed twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) per event. The Nebraska Forest Service Fire Aviation Section lists cooperating aerial applicators in the "Emergency Assistance for Wildfire Control" (Yellow Book). The yellow book may be found online using this link: [Fire Aviation \(nfs.unl.edu/fire-aviation\)](https://nfs.unl.edu/fire-aviation)
- B. The Incident Commander or County Emergency Manager is required to notify the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) of the aerial suppression mission by calling the Watch Center at 402-471-7421 (this line will forward to an on-call Watch Officer after hours).
- C. Notification information should include to the extent possible:
1. Name of Incident Commander,
 2. Date wildfire began,
 3. Approximate time wildfire began,
 4. Location of wildfire,
 5. Cause of wildfire (if known),
 6. What is burning (grass, timber, crops, etc.),
 7. Fire District where fire is,
 8. Mutual aid departments on scene or being called in,
 9. Number, and which, aircraft have been requested for suppression,
 10. What the wildfire is threatening, including communities and/or critical infrastructure,
 11. Wind speed and direction,
 12. Evacuations underway or anticipated.
- D. Expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) per event are the responsibility of the requesting agency unless the requesting jurisdiction files a local disaster declaration with NEMA. The Governor may issue an emergency proclamation to authorize the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency to provide state financial assistance from the Governor's Emergency Fund.
- E. These guidelines will be followed by NEMA regarding financial assistance to support the Wildland Fire Suppression Program. Under no circumstances should financial assistance be considered automatic or provided without proper authorization. This annex applies only to the **Wildland Fire Suppression Program** and not any other disaster.

- F. The Nebraska Emergency Management Agency, the Nebraska Department of Transportation – Aerial Division, and the Nebraska Aviation Trade Association acting in coordination with the Nebraska State Forester Fire Control Section, will conduct an annual evaluation of the flying hour rate structure established for this program. Necessary rate modifications will be published prior to the wildfire threat period in the Wildfire Control Emergency Assistance Handbook, printed by the Nebraska Forest Service Fire Control Section.
- G. All bills for services (see Annex A: Attachment 1) SHALL be submitted within 30 calendar days of the mission to:
- Nebraska Forest Service, Wildland Fire Protection
P.O. Box 830815
Lincoln, NE 68583-0815
- H. The office of the Nebraska Forest Service will review, sign, and forward all billings to the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency for payment. **If notification of the mission is not received by NEMA at the time the flight is requested, wildfire aerial financial assistance will not be reimbursed.**
- I. If the amount of aerial suppression costs approach or are estimated to exceed the \$25,000 allowed amount, **the County must declare a local emergency and request State assistance**, otherwise any amount over the allowed \$25,000 will be the responsibility of the requesting Jurisdiction.
- J. The county or regional Emergency Manager/Coordinator will obtain a local emergency declaration from the affected county(s) and submit it to NEMA. The declaration process and any assistance from the Governor's Emergency Fund will be administered as described in the Basic Program.
- V. Single Engine Aerial Tanker (SEAT)
- A. On June 3rd, 2013, the Governor signed the Nebraska Wildfire Control Act of 2013 into law. This law requires the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency to enter into a contract for a SEAT to be based in Nebraska during peak wildland fire season, for the purpose of quick deployment to a wildfire that is beyond the ability of the Aerial Applicator(s) to suppress.
- B. The SEAT will be dispatched through Great Plains Interagency Dispatch Center (GPC) in Rapid City, South Dakota. The requirements for deploying any state or federal aircraft through GPC will be enforced for the deployment of the Nebraska SEAT. (See Annex A: Attachment 2).

- C. A SEAT is the appropriate response for uncontrolled wildfires in forested lands, grasslands, geographically difficult to reach areas, or any combination of the above where aerial suppression is the most expedient response to containing fire spread.
 - D. Local fire chiefs and incident commanders may request the SEAT, based on the size, scope, and location of the fire.
 - E. GPC requires the information listed below before deploying any air assets, including the Nebraska SEAT. The local jurisdiction requesting the Nebraska SEAT will call the Watch Center at 402-471-7421 with the following information (see Attachment 2 to this annex for deployment procedures worksheet):
 - 1. The latitude and longitude for the location of the fire,
 - 2. The radio frequency that will be used for air to ground communications,
 - 3. Name and Location of the individual who will be responsible for air to ground communication and who will instruct the pilot on where to start retardant application.
- VI. Wildfire Operation Assistance – the first priority of the State is to provide for firefighter and public safety utilizing risk management processes by establishing the Incident Command Structure for the event with the following strategic objectives:
- A. Full fire suppression,
 - B. The Governor's Emergency Fund provides financial assistance to political subdivision only when an emergency/disaster has occurred that imposes a severe financial burden exceeding the ordinary capacity of the local political subdivision concerned. The Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials may provide additional clarification. Accordingly, requirements for wildfire financial aid to Local Fire Departments are established as follows:
 - 1. A local entity responding to the wildfire must have proper resource ordering and supporting documentation to be eligible for reimbursement from the Governor's Emergency Fund **following the Governor's declaration of a State Disaster in support of the locally declared incident.**
 - 2. Injury claims are to be submitted through Worker's Compensation/insurance carried by the Local Fire Departments.
 - 3. Resources that self-deploy are **NOT** eligible to be reimbursed.

4. Responding entities MUST provide incident forms, including but not limited to: Crew Time Reports (CTRs) and Emergency Equipment Shift Tickets (ESTs) to the Finance Section, if stood up at the fire, or the appropriate Incident Command Staff person. Using those forms, the Emergency Equipment - Use Invoice (OF-286) and/or Incident Time Report (OF-288) will be created by the Finance section. These forms will require signatures prior to the possibility of reimbursement.
 - a. Responding entities will be reimbursed directly from the State following receipt and review of required documentation for eligibility and completeness
 - b. Certain entities may be reimbursed by the County and the County may be reimbursed by the State (e.g., fuel suppliers such as local Farmers Coop)
5. Volunteer labor cannot be reimbursed but may be used to track equipment and other possibly eligible expenses.

C. Travel

1. For the protection of responders and to manage fatigue, travel TO or FROM an incident should not occur between 2200 and 0500 (excluding Initial Attack response) (in accordance with the January 2021 Interagency Standards for Fire and Fire Aviation Operations Handbook)
2. Mobilization:
 - a. Travel time to the incident starts when the responding entity leaves its home base (usually fire station) and ends upon arrival at the incident command post or designated check-in location.
 - b. Fuel costs incurred during travel to the incident may be reimbursed based on actual costs. A readable copy of a receipt showing location of fuel purchase, date, time, and amount is required. NO tobacco or alcohol products will be reimbursed.
 - c. Meal costs incurred during travel to an incident may be reimbursed based on actual costs. Meal costs WILL NOT be reimbursed above the current State Per Diem rates. A readable copy of a receipt showing location, food items and amount is required. Tips are NOT reimbursable. Tobacco or alcohol purchases will NOT be reimbursed.

3. Demobilization:

- a. For the safety of responders and to manage fatigue, travel from an incident should NOT occur between 2200 and 0500.
- b. It is anticipated that the incident will have lodging accommodations and when a responding entity is released from the incident, they should get the required rest prior to traveling home. Lodging will NOT be reimbursed if entity starts home, stops to rest, and then continues to home base.
- c. Travel time to home base starts when responding entity departs incident scene after properly checking out of incident and ends when they arrive at their home base location. Travel time home for equipment will normally be posted the same as travel time to the incident.
- d. Fuel costs incurred during travel from an incident may be reimbursed based on actual costs. A readable copy of a receipt showing location of fuel purchase, date, time and amount is required. Tobacco or alcohol purchases will NOT be reimbursed
- e. Meal costs incurred during travel from an incident may be reimbursed based on actual costs – Costs will NOT be reimbursed above current State per diem rates A readable copy of a receipt showing location, food items and amount is required. Tips are NOT reimbursable. Tobacco or alcohol purchases will NOT be reimbursed

4. Driving:

- a. No driver will drive more than 10 hours (behind the wheel) within any duty-day.
- b. Multiple drivers in a single vehicle may drive up to 16 hours, provided no driver is behind the wheel for more than 10 hours

D. On Scene Response:

1. It is anticipated that whenever practical, the incident will provide meals and sleeping arrangements for responding entities. It is also anticipated that responding entities will be self-sufficient for 48 – 72 hours.

- a. Responding entities must be prepared for “primitive” arrangements at an incident and must provide their own tents, sleeping bags, pillows etc.
- b. Under very rare circumstances a responding entity may secure other lodging arrangements but ONLY with prior documented approval from the Incident Commander BEFORE making any arrangements. Receipts and documentation must be furnished, and reimbursement WILL NOT exceed the current State Per Diem rate.
- c. It is anticipated that fuel will be provided by the Incident and fuel will be obtained from there. However, if fuel is needed and the incident fuel depot is not readily available or as quickly accessible as another source, the responding entity can obtain fuel from the more accessible source and will be reimbursed. A readable copy of receipt showing location, date, time, and amount will be required.
- d. Equipment will be inspected for operability and defects as part of the check-in and de-mobilization process.
- e. Equipment will be reimbursed based on actual hours in use based on the rates included in the following Equipment Rate chart. The equipment reimbursement includes costs associated with vehicle service, maintenance and wear and tear associated with use of the vehicle and equipment on an incident. Equipment use will be determined/verified by using Emergency Equipment - Use Invoice OF-286 and Incident Time Report OF-288.
- f. Equipment not listed in the equipment use chart will be determined on a case-by-case basis or by using the current Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Schedule of Equipment rates.
- g. The costs of regular servicing, maintenance, and wear and tear associated with the use of the vehicles and equipment on an incident are included in the hourly rate of reimbursement. Regular servicing, maintenance, and wear and tear includes:
 - a. Oil, filters, tire repairs, tire replacement, repair and replacement of hand tools, hose and other equipment provided with the unit.
 - b. Scratches to the paint on the body of the truck, wear on the paint on the inner and outer surfaces of the

vehicle and there may be chips from flying rocks and minor bumps and dents on both the sheet metal and bumpers.

- c. Damage or failure of shocks or power train (steering linkage and suspension) by either fatigue or part failure due to age, manufacturer defect or operator. Power train includes engine, clutch, transmission, transfer case, driveline, front and rear differentials, axles, wheel and bearings.
 - h. Claims must be submitted to the responding entities insurance company.
 - i. Any equipment checked out to the responding entity for use on the fire incident MUST be returned prior to departing the incident. If equipment is not returned the responding entity will be charged for the cost of the resource.
 - j. Other/Electronic equipment that is lost, damaged, or destroyed while responding to the incident is the responsibility of the responding entity. Those losses will not be reimbursed by the state. Other/Electronic equipment includes, but is not limited to, radios, cell phones, personal handheld computing devices (iPads, Tablets etc.)
2. The following rates will be used to reimburse the responding entities based on documented time in-route, engaged in fighting fire and travel home. These rates do not include the operator or fuel. Fuel will be reimbursed as discussed below:
- a. The State accepts no liability and will not pay for any damaged or destroyed vehicles/equipment.
 - b. Ag Tractors MUST BE properly resourced by Incident Commander. Must be properly insured to cover damages.
 - c. FEMA Schedule of Equipment rates will be used for any equipment not listed in chart above
 - d. Other Equipment not listed or in FEMA Schedule or Rates will be determined on a case-by-case basis
 - e. All Equipment will be reimbursed based on documented hours of use not "standby" time (ambulances are the exception)

- f. ALS Ambulance MUST be staffed with 1 ALS practitioner and 1 EMT (Rate includes vehicle, equipment and supplies and staff). Paid based on documented hours at incident.
- g. BLS Ambulance MUST be staff with minimum of two staff with minimum of 1 being EMT (Rate includes vehicle, equipment and supplies, and Staff). Paid based on document hours at incident.

Equipment Description	ICS Type	NE Rate	Mileage Rate
1,000 GPM/300-gal engine; 500 GPM/300-gal engine (Structure)	1 / 2	\$107 / hr.	
501 – 750 gal engine (AWD-All Wheel Drive)	3 / 4	\$99 / hr.	
150 – 500 gal engine (AWD-All wheel Drive)	5 / 6	\$78 / hr.	
UTV/AWD 50-gal Min (w/ firefighting equipment)	7	\$17 / hr.	
UTV/AWD - 4-wheel drive (no firefighting equipment)		\$8 / hr.	
501 – 750 gal engine (RWD-Rear Wheel Drive)	3 / 4	\$45 / hr.	
150 – 500 gal engine (RWD-Rear Wheel Drive)	5 / 6	\$31 / hr.	
2,500+ gal TACTICAL water tender	1	\$112 / hr.	
up to 2,500 gal TACTICAL water tender	2	\$92 / hr.	
4,000 + gal water tender	1	\$105 / hr.	
2,500 - 3,999 gal water tender	2	\$87 / hr.	
1,000 - 2,499 gal water tender	3	\$70 / hr.	
4X2 Truck – ½ Ton		\$13 / hr.	\$0.58 / mi
4X2 Truck – ¾ Ton		\$14 / hr.	\$0.58 / mi
4X2 Truck – 1Ton		\$18 / hr.	\$0.58 / mi
4X4 Command Vehicle (Suburban/Excursion/Pickup etc.)		\$21 / hr.	\$0.58 / mi
Mobile Operations Center (over 43ft in length with communications and meeting space)		\$96 / hr.	\$0.58 / mi
Mobile Operations Center (up to 43ft in length with communications and meeting space)		\$48 / hr.	\$0.58 / mi
Mechanics Truck / Equipment truck		\$25 / hr.	\$0.58 / mi
Portable repeater		\$77 / hr.	\$0.58 / mi
ALS Ambulance		\$84 / hr.	\$0.58 / mi
BLS Ambulance		\$65 / hr.	\$0.58 / mi
Ag Tractor w/ disc to 200 hp		\$44 / hr.	
Ag Tractor w/ disc over 200 hp		\$83 / hr.	

- E. The declaration process and any assistance from the Governor's Emergency Fund will be administered as described in the Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials.
1. All responses must be conducted using an Incident Management System that includes an Incident Command System in the field. When NEMA receives requests for State assistance the requesting jurisdiction will be asked to provide the name of the Incident commander, location of the Incident Command Post, if there is an Emergency Operations Center activated, and the resources of the protective fire department and those received from mutual aid must be tracked (see Annex C Attachment 1) for expenses to be reimbursed.
- F. To request and receive assistance, there must be an emergency proclamation as described in the Governor's Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials and Attachment 2, signed by the Chief Elected Official containing the Local Fire Departments requesting assistance and will signify the following:
1. The local requesting county / fire department is signifying the need for assistance and that the incident is beyond the scope of their capacity and capabilities.
 2. The Fire department(s) will integrate into Unified Command / Multi-Agency Coordination System.
 3. They are compliant with the National Incident Management System (NIMS) as outlined in the Nebraska Governor's Executive Order 05-02 and will adhere to and follow Incident Command Structure.
 4. Reimbursement under a State or Federal Disaster Declaration of Fire Management Assistance Grant shall not pay for any costs already paid for or held to be paid by funds donated, contributed or raised in support of a fire, incident, or emergency response per 44 CFR § 206.191, Duplication of Benefits.
- G. Funds collected from donation, contributions or raised by or for the volunteer department in support of a large fire incident or emergency response should adhere to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 35-901.
- H. All costs to be reimbursed must be submitted to NEMA within 60-days of the end of the incident period.

Attachment 1: Aerial Wildfire Suppression Statement

AERIAL WILDFIRE SUPPRESSION STATEMENT					
Requesting Fire Department:			Officer Requesting:		
Date & Time Requested:			Date & Time Dispatched:		
Fire Location:					
Approx. Acres Burned:			Total gals. Retardant used:		
Complete the following for each aircraft used:					
Aircraft Registration #	Aircraft Capacity:	Total Loads:	Total Hours Flying Time:	Rate per Hour:	
	gal.			\$	\$
	gal.			\$	\$
	gal.			\$	\$
	gal.			\$	\$
	gal.			\$	\$
	gal.			\$	\$
	gal.			\$	\$
Totals:					
Applicators Name:					
Federal ID #:			or	Social Security #:	
Mailing Address:					
Day Phone:			Applicators Signature:		
Date submitted:					
Send Original bill to: NEBRASKA FOREST SERVICE - FIRE CONTROL PO Box 830815 Lincoln, NE 68583-0815 Phone # (402) 472-2944 Fax # (402) 472-2964					

Attachment 2: Deployment Procedures for the Nebraska SEAT**Deployment Procedures
for the
Nebraska Single Engine Aerial Tanker (SEAT)**

LB 634 was passed by the Nebraska Unicameral and signed into Law by Governor Heinemann on June 3, 2013. The law tasks the Nebraska Forestry Service (NSF) and the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) to jointly contract for and manage a SEAT to be based in Nebraska. The SEAT will be dispatched through the Great Plains Dispatch Center (GPC), in Rapid City, SD.

DISPATCH PROCEDURES:

1. A SEAT is the appropriate response for uncontrolled wildfires in forested lands, grasslands, geographically difficult to reach areas, or any combination of the above where aerial suppression is the most expedient response to containing fire spread.
2. Local fire chiefs and incident commanders may request local aerial applicators, if available, in place of or in addition to requesting the SEAT, based on the size, scope, and location of the fire.
3. GPC requires the information listed below before deploying any air assets including the Nebraska SEAT. The local jurisdiction requesting the Nebraska SEAT will have the following information ready to provide to the GPC. The GPC will notify NEMA that the SEAT has been deployed.
 - a. A latitude and longitude for the location of the fire.
 - b. Radio frequency that will be used for air to ground communications.
 - c. Name and location of the individual who will be responsible for air to ground communications and who will instruct the pilot where to start retardant application.
 - d. Name of person and call back number phoning in the request to GPC.
4. If this information is not quickly and readily available to GPDC, from the fire scene, deployment of the SEAT may be delayed until it is available.

Annex B: STATE EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAMS

- I. The Adjutant General, upon orders of the Governor and pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.52, is authorized to establish State Emergency Response Teams (SERT)s to reinforce emergency management organizations in stricken areas to:
 - A. Reinforce emergency management organizations in disaster-stricken areas or in anticipation of disaster.
 - B. Provide technical expertise or specialized skills to a disaster area.
 - C. Ensure the public is served in a timely and efficient manner.
- II. Authorities
 - A. Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 81-829.52 to 81-829.55.
- III. Situation – Disaster Conditions
 - A. Specialized skill and equipment may be necessary during the response and recovery phase of any disaster.
 - B. Few jurisdictions within the State are capable of supporting the entire spectrum of necessary trained personnel or equipment.
 - C. During the response phase a jurisdiction may require more trained fire, law enforcement, public works, utility, Incident Command System (ICS) or other skilled personnel than they have available to quickly and efficiently respond to the event.
 - D. The Emergency Management Statute allows the Adjutant General, upon orders of the Governor, to appoint State Emergency Response Team(s) (SERT) to aid jurisdiction(s) to meet these shortfalls.
- IV. Concept of Operations for SERTs
 - A. SERT Establishment - Upon order of the Governor, the Adjutant General is authorized to establish the number of SERT(s) as may be necessary to reinforce emergency management organizations in stricken areas.
 1. Pre-Disaster defined Teams.
 - a. There are teams with specialized and necessary training and equipment, who are able to respond to certain situations (i.e., Hazmat Teams). The Adjutant General may name these entities as SERTs in anticipation of the need for their

services in areas of the State other than their home or Mutual Aid jurisdiction.

- b. Memorandums of Understanding will be in place before these teams are deployed.
- c. These pre-defined teams will be deployed as a SERT only following a Governor's Declaration of Disaster under the direction of the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA).

2. Post-Disaster defined SERTs.

- a. NEMA will assign Agency staff to liaison with the local governmental jurisdiction(s) affected by the event. This liaison will work with the Incident Commander, Emergency Managers, and Executives to help determine the unmet needs of the response and make recommendations to NEMA to appoint SERTs. SERTs could be:
 - i. Volunteers from the impacted jurisdiction,
 - ii. Mutual Aid departments already working the disaster who are determined to be needed for an extended period of time, or
 - iii. Private individual or personnel of other jurisdictions with specific equipment or skills necessary to efficiently accomplish the response.

3. Incident Management Team (IMT)/ Incident Management Assistance Team (IMAT) as a SERT

- a. State and Local Government employees, as well as private citizens of the State of Nebraska, may volunteer to be part of an Incident Management Team (IMT)/ Incident Management Assistance Team (IMAT) subject to the following requirements:
 - i. All individuals must complete ALL necessary training requirements associated with positions within an IMT/IMAT.
 - ii. Proof of completion of training requirements MUST be submitted to the State Training Officer at NEMA for review and approval.

- iii. If a credentialed individual is requested to respond to an incident as part of the IMT/IMAT, a Letter of Agreement (LOA) will be filled out and signed specific to the event.
- iv. Credentialed individuals are not required to respond to incidents

B. SERT Activation

1. Determination of the need for SERT.
 - a. Incident management, according to NIMS standards must be established for the incident,
 - b. A State assessment coordinated through NEMA must be made of the need to activate a SERT, and
 - c. NEMA will coordinate with local officials on the need and terms of SERT activation
2. The Adjutant General appoints a SERT utilizing the SERT Letter of Agreement (attachment 1) which ensures that the team is covered by the protections codified under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 81-829.52 to 81-829.55.
 - a. The Letter of Agreement is developed by NEMA,
 - b. Signed by the Assistant Director (or designee) and responsible person or entity for the SERT, and
 - c. Elements of the letter will include:
 - i. Definition of the SERT's mission.
 - ii. Identification of the Team Leader who is required to maintain a roster of team members.
 - iii. Terms and conditions for the deployment of the team which will include:
 - A. Payment rate for members, lodging, meals and equipment,
 - B. Mobilization logistics including who the team reports to at the scene,
 - C. Demobilization logistics including the length of the team's deployment, and

D. Any special considerations.

- iv. At the time of deployment, teams will coordinate with procurement of materials through NEMA and State supplies.

C. SERT Operations

1. NEMA will maintain oversight of the SERT's Operation.
 - a. NEMA will require the SERT to use jurisdictional forms (Attachment 2) to record daily records of the following information:
 - i. Team member's hours,
 - ii. Materials used, and
 - iii. Equipment hours.
 - b. A NEMA staff member will be assigned as the point of contact with the SERT Team Leader.
 - c. The NEMA Assistant Director, in coordination with the Incident Manager, will determine when the SERT is no longer necessary to the response and when the SERT may be released.
2. SERT coordination with the event's Incident Management System
 - a. The SERT becomes part of the incident Command System as assigned by the Incident Commander, primarily within the Operations Section in support of the Governor's Disaster Declaration.
 - b. In the event of a very large and complicated response, NEMA in coordination with the local jurisdiction, may appoint a qualified SERT to become the Incident Management Team to run the incident and allow the jurisdiction's responder to remain in an operational role.

D. Payment and Fiscal

1. Payments will be made according to Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 81-829.53 and 81-829-.54.
 - a. The State shall reimburse the political subdivision as follows:

- i. The compensation paid and actual and necessary travel, subsistence, and maintenance expenses of employees listed as members of the SERT of the Political subdivision in accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat §§ 81-1174 to 81-1177,
 - ii. If a SERT member is NOT eligible for overtime compensation through either their State or Political subdivision employer, they will be reimbursed directly for the overtime hours worked above and beyond what their employer pays them. They will be paid at a rate of 1.0 times their normal pay.
 - iii. All payment for death, disability, or injury of employees incurred in the course of duty as provided in the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act, and
 - iv. All losses of or damages to supplies and equipment of such political subdivision resulting from Operation of the SERT.
 - b. The State shall compensate non-state or nonpolitical subdivision members as follows:
 - i. At rates to be established by the Governor,
 - ii. Reimbursement for all actual and necessary travel and subsistence expenses in accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 81-1174 to 81-1177.
 - iii. Members shall be entitled to the same rights and immunities as provided by law for the employees of this state, and
 - iv. A fee for rental of privately owned equipment used in the operation of a SERT and pay for loss or damage to privately owned equipment used in emergency response.
2. Payments will be made by NEMA based on actual invoices submitted by the SERT, a political subdivision, or other eligible person or entity using the normal payment processes through the Nebraska Information System (NIS).
 - a. The SERT, a political subdivision, or other eligible person or entity may need to complete an ACH and a W-9 form to be eligible for payment

- b. Payment will be by electronic transfer unless the jurisdiction or other eligible person or entity requests a check. If the payment is over \$25,000 the payment shall be by electronic transfer only.

Attachment 1: SERT Letter of Agreement

State Emergency Response Team Letter of Agreement Between
Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) and _____

1. Due to an incident declared by the Governor of Nebraska as a Disaster on (Date) _____, The Adjutant General is appointing (Team Name) _____ as a State Emergency Response Team (SERT) under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 81-829.52 to 81-829.55 for the purpose of (Explain mission of the team) _____.
2. (Team Leader's Name) is named as the Team Leader and will maintain a roster of SERT members and ensure the proper fiscal and programmatic records are kept for the SERT.
3. The SERT will report to (Incident Commander or whoever) at (Location) and be assigned to (mission).
4. All purchases of materials for the SERT use will be recorded in the forms attached to this letter. Materials for the use of the SERT will be procured as follows:
 - a. Disposable products not available on scene through the Incident Command System may be purchased up to \$250.00 without prior approval from the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA). Purchases over this amount require approval for reimbursement. NEMA will require copies of invoices for each purchase.
 - b. Durable goods not available through the Incident Command System must be approved by NEMA pursuant to the following guidelines:
 - 1) NEMA may purchase the goods directly and supply them to the SERT, or
 - 2) NEMA may authorize the Team Leader to purchase the goods. All purchases by the Team Leader must be recorded and back-up documentation kept as part of the SERT record keeping.
 - 3) Durable goods purchased for the SERT remain the property of NEMA following the response.
5. Records of personnel, materials and equipment used must be kept by the SERT using the forms attached to this letter. The package of forms and back-up documentation will be turned into NEMA's Public Assistance Office following the SERTs demobilization. Payment will be made based on these records.
6. Documentation for the deployment must be kept by the SERT for three years after the incident is closed by NEMA for a State Disaster or the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for a Federal Disaster. The SERT will be notified by NEMA when the documentation can be destroyed.
7. The date and time of demobilization will be determined by the NEMA Assistant Director

in coordination with the impacted jurisdiction’s officials and the Incident Commander.

8 Payments for the SERT, pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 81-829.53 to 81-829.54 and 81-1174 to 81-1177, will be as follows (Keep the paragraphs that apply):

a. Salary:

NEMA will reimburse the SERT’s home jurisdiction for salaries, overtime and backfill.

NEMA will reimburse the SERT’s Agency/Department for team members at a rate of (put rate here for volunteers named to a team)

b. Lodging:

NEMA will make arrangements and direct bill lodging for SERT members.

NEMA will reimburse SERT members for lodging from original invoices for the lodging.

c. Meals:

NEMA will reimburse SERT members at the State’s usual rate for meals, SERT members will need to submit a log of amounts and location of meals for reimbursement.

NEMA will make arrangements with (name of establishment) to provide meals for SERT members.

9. Special Considerations:

Signed /Date for NEMA

Signed /Date for the SERT

Annex C: Hazardous Material Assistance Program

- I. This guidance will establish a framework by which a hazardous materials response would support the needs of local fire departments in the detection, surveillance, and containment of a hazardous material event under the authority of the Governor at the time of a state disaster declaration.
- II. Authority
 - A. The Adjutant General, pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.52 and upon orders of the Governor, is authorized to establish a State Emergency Response Team (SERT) which shall reinforce emergency management organizations in disaster-stricken areas or, in anticipation of a disaster, provide technical expertise or specialized skill to a disaster area, and ensure the public is served in a timely and efficient manner.
 - B. If aerial fire suppression or hazardous material response is immediately required, the Adjutant General may make expenditures of up to twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) per event without a state of emergency proclamation issued by the Governor. Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.42(6).
- III. Hazardous Material Response
 - A. Nebraska Hazardous Incident Team
 1. The Nebraska Hazardous Incident Team (NHIT) is made up of personnel from the Nebraska State Patrol (NSP), Nebraska State Fire Marshal (NSFM), and Nebraska Department of Environmental and Energy (NDEE).
 2. Their purpose is to assist local fire protection districts with technical assistance in the detection and surveillance of a hazardous material spill. They can provide an analysis of the scene, and in collaboration with on-scene agencies, advise the Incident Commander on the need to request additional resources. When sufficiently staff and equipped, the NHIT may enter the hot zone to mitigate the incident.
 3. To request members of the NHIT, the Incident Commander shall call the Nebraska State Patrol who will dispatch the closest members of the team.
 4. Members of the NHIT are employees of their respective State agencies and any deployment by the NHIT to an incident is the responsibility of the responding agency.
 - B. State Emergency Response Team

1. Upon order of the Governor, the Adjutant General is authorized to establish a State Emergency Response Team (SERT) or teams pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 81-829.52. The Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) has a signed Administrative and Operational Agreement for Hazardous Material Response Services (HMRS Agreement) with nine (9) hazmat teams in anticipation of the need for such a response. The HMRS Agreement shall not take precedence over or deter from any mutual aid agreements already in place at the local level between fire departments.
2. To request a SERT, the Incident Commander shall call the closest Hazardous Materials (hazmat) team. It is the responsibility of the local Incident Commander or their designee to ensure compliance with the following:
 - a. Call NEMA to advise them of the request for the team;
 - b. Call the local Emergency Manager, advise them of the incident, that a hazmat team has been requested and request the local Emergency Manager (EM) complete and send an Incident Status Report (ISR) to NEMA;
 - c. When the hazmat team arrives on scene using the check-in/checkout sheet (attachment 1) recording the time of arrival, personnel by name, and vehicles by type;
 - d. Request an approximate cost per hour from the hazmat team leader and keep track of the dollars obligated. Any costs over twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) will be the responsibility of the local jurisdiction unless all three following conditions are met:
 - i. NEMA has been advised of the need for the hazmat team to remain at the scene;
 - ii. A local state of emergency has been declared (attachment 3 of the Basic Plan); and
 - iii. The Governor's Office has approved continued funding of the response by issuing a Proclamation of a State Declaration of Emergency.

Be aware that a request for a State Declaration to continue the use of the Governor's Emergency Fund for the hazmat team response in NOT guaranteed even when conditions i. and ii. above are met

- e. When the hazmat team demobilizes;

- i. Complete the daily check-out portion of the check-in/Check-out form including the time of their demobilization; and
 - ii. If the hazmat team demobilization is phased, record the time of departure of each element including personnel names and vehicles.
 - f. Receive, review, and approve the hazmat team's bill with the required backup documentation and mail it to NEMA within 30 days of the closure of the incident along with a copy of the check-in / Check-out forms to the following address:

Nebraska Emergency Management Agency
ATTN: Preparedness/Operations Section Manager
2433 N.W. 24th St.
Lincoln, NE 68524
3. Under State law and regulations, if NEMA does not receive the documentation identified in paragraphs d. and e. above, NEMA will not be able to reimburse the hazmat team and payment will become the responsibility of the requesting local jurisdiction.
4. The list of the nine (9) designated hazmat teams are listed in the "Emergency Assistance to a Hazardous Materials Spill" (Blue Book). The Blue Book may be found online using the following link: <https://nema.nebraska.gov/admin/assets/files/public/disaster-documents/Emergency Assistance to a Hazardous Materials Incident Blue Book .pdf>

C. Nebraska National Guard

1. The 72nd Civil Support Team (CST) and/or CBRNE are deployed through the State Emergency Operations Center (SEOC) by NEMA under the authority and direction of the Office of the Governor. Deployment of the CST and/or CBRNE must have the approval of the Adjutant General.
2. 72nd Civil Support Team
 - a. The (CST) is an asset of the Nebraska National Guard. It is a trained hazardous material team that deals in the detection and surveillance of a suspected chemical, biological, radiological, or nuclear (CBRN) event in support of a local Incident Commander.
3. CBRNE Enhanced Response Force Package

- a. The CERFP is a regional response team with members from both Nebraska Army National Guard and Air National Guard consisting of over 200 personnel who are trained to a minimum awareness level. Specialty training includes incident command, decontamination, and search and recovery.
- b. The mission of the CERFP is to respond to a CBRN incident and assist local, state, and federal agencies in conducting consequence management by providing capabilities to conduct patient decontamination, medical triage, fatality search and recovery, stabilization, and casualty search and extraction.

Attachment 1: Incident Check-In List (ICS-211)

ICS 211		1. Incident Name:		2. Incident Number:		3. Check-In Location (complete all that apply):		4. Start Date/Time:											
		State	Agency	Category	Kind	Type	Resource Name or Identifier	ST or TF	6. Order Request #	7. Date/Time Check-In	8. Leader’s Name	9. Total Number of Personnel	10. Incident Contact Information	11. Home Unit or Agency	12. Departure Point, Date and Time	13. Method of Travel	14. Incident Assignment	15. Other Qualifications	16. Data Provided to Resources Unit
						<input type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Staging Area <input type="checkbox"/> ICP <input type="checkbox"/> Helibase <input type="checkbox"/> Other		Date: _____ Time: _____											
		Check-In Information (use reverse of form for remarks or comments)																	
		5. List single resource personnel (overhead) by agency and name, OR list resources by the following format:																	
		17. Prepared by: Name: _____ Position/Title: _____ Signature: _____ Date/Time: _____																	

INCIDENT CHECK-IN LIST (ICS 211)

Annex D: Framework for Inclusion of Critical Infrastructure Workers in Disaster Response

Purpose:

To provide state and local elected officials, local emergency managers, and incident commanders a framework for prioritization of resources for critical infrastructure workers in disaster response and recovery efforts.

Guidance:

All disasters and public emergencies are led by an Incident Commander who is responsible for all incident activities, including the development of strategies, tactics, and the ordering and release of resources. The incident commander has overall authority and responsibility for conducting incident operations and is responsible for the management of all incident operations at the incident site.

When a disaster occurs and local officials declare an emergency, emergency managers and other local officials like the incident commander are encouraged to consider the needs and requirements of the critical infrastructure workers. As indicated by the Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency (CISA) voluntary Critical Infrastructure Workers Guidance, it is important to plan and prepare for the allocation of scarce resources used to protect workers during any disaster response or public emergency. The guidance also identifies workers who conduct a range of operations and services that continue critical infrastructure viability, including staffing operations centers, maintaining and repairing critical infrastructure, operating call centers, working construction, and performing operational functions, among others. It includes workers who support crucial supply chains and enable functions for critical infrastructure. The guidance is advisory in nature and not intended to list all critical infrastructure sectors, workers, and functions that should continue to work safely in order to return communities and jurisdictions to normal functioning.

For public health emergencies, state and local officials should collaborate in making decisions regarding resource allocation, other public health measures, and consider impacts on critical infrastructure. While adhering to relevant public health guidance, critical infrastructure owners and operators are expected to use their own judgment on issues of the prioritization of business processes and workforce allocation to best ensure worker safety and the continuity of the goods and services. Decisions should appropriately balance public safety, the health and safety of the workforce, and the continued delivery of critical infrastructure functions.

For further information, please refer to:

https://www.cisa.gov/sites/default/files/publications/essential_critical_infrastructure_workforce-guidance_v4.1_508.pdf

Justification:

This change to the “Governor’s Emergency Fund Guidelines for Public Officials” Guide is adopted to guide local officials to efficiently manage any response to public emergencies or disasters.



Rawhide Creek WFPO Plan-EA Progress Meeting - Agenda

DATE AND TIME | June 19, 2023; 1:00-2:00 PM

PROJECT | Rawhide Creek WFPO Plan-EA

JEO PROJECT NO. | 200881.00

LOCATION | Dodge County EM office and Teams

Attendees:

JEO: John Petersen, Kevin Kruse, Ross Lawrence, John Callen, Colleen Ocken

County: Tom Smith, Pat Tawney, Bob Missel

City: Justin Zetterman

NRD: Ryan Chapman, Sean Elliott

Priority Topics:

WFPO:

1. Update of Potential Alternatives and Incremental Analysis Status
2. Landowners and Field Work

Rawhide WFPO:

1. Project Milestones and Schedule Overview

Milestone	Meeting Name	Focus	Schedule
Kick-off Meeting	Kickoff Meeting	Project Overview & Planning Process	September 22, 2021
Public & Agency Scoping Meetings	Scoping Meetings #1	Scoping	November 18, 2021
Post Discussion of Scoping	Post-Scoping	Hydrology & Hydraulics Purpose & Need Refinement Alternatives Identification	<i>Tentative: Early January 2022</i>
Review Data Collection Needs			
Alternatives Discussion			
Plan-EA Development Phase 30%	30%	Hydrology & Hydraulics, existing conditions	<i>March 30, 2022 1:00 PM, Teams</i>
Review Conceptual Design Alternatives — Cost/logistics/technology — Avoid/minimize/mitigate	Alternatives Review	Wetland/Aquatic Impacts 404(b)(1) analysis	<i>August 1, 2022</i>
Plan-EA Development Phase 60%			
Review Clean Water Act (CWA) Requirements [including 404(b)(1)]	Clean Water Act Review	Wetland/Aquatic Impacts 404(b)(1) analysis	<i>Tentative: Combined with 90%?</i>
Plan-Development Phase 90%	90%	Alternative Selection Mitigation and other issues Next Steps in Process	<i>Tentative: September 2023</i>
Prepare Draft Plan-EA for NRCS submittal to NWMC	n/a	n/a	<i>Tentative: November 2023</i>
Public & Agency Scoping Meetings	Scoping Meetings #2	Presenting preferred alternative	<i>Tentative: TBD</i>
Addressing NWMC review comments	Comment Review Meeting	Developing responses to comments from NWMC	
Public & interagency review	n/a	n/a	<i>Winter 2023-24</i>
Finalization of Plan-EA			
Prepare Final Plan-EA for NRCS submittal for Authorization			



Rawhide Creek WFPO Plan-EA Progress Meeting - Agenda

2. Alternative Identification & Analysis

- a. Review of Alternatives Development/Review Process
 - i. Update on cost breakdowns
 - ii. Detention cell exhibits
- b. Incremental Analysis and Economics
 - i. Continuing to work on reporting and justifications
 - 1. Benefit-Cost ratio, Incremental analysis
 - 2. Green space/ wetland development benefits
- c. Direction of County/NRD and other Stakeholders
 - i. Acceptance of alternatives
 - ii. Receive feedback on local acceptance of proposed alternative modifications
 - 1. Spoil locations and strategies

3. Upcoming Public Involvement

- a. Field Work
 - i. Landowner notifications and meetings
 - ii. Geotechnical
 - 1. Plan to begin and finish in July
 - iii. Cultural/Archeology
 - 1. July estimated completion
 - iv. Wetlands
 - 1. July estimated completion
- b. Open House – 90% timeframe, general public update
 - i. August – September?

4. Plan-EA Document

- a. Chapters 1-3 had initial review at 30% status
- b. Chapter 4 (Alternatives Evaluation) is now drafted. Working through comments from National NRCS on another WFPO plan. (NRCS has this draft)
- c. Chapter 5 (Environmental) after field work is completed (Summer 2023)
- d. Received comments from National Watershed Management Center on another plan submittal. Working through comments on that plan and will incorporate as necessary to Rawhide documents
 - i. Key takeaways:
 - 1. Some extra work on economics
 - 2. Real Property costs
 - 3. Explanation of eliminated alternatives, including non-structural

5. Other Discussion Points

- a. ?

6. Questions/Needs/Next Steps

- a. Next Progress Meeting
 - i. July 17, 1:00 PM
- b. Summarize Action Items from today's meeting

Summary of Conceptual Project Costs

Project Costs	Rawhide Creek Watershed WFPO		
	Total	NRCS Share	Local Share
<i>DC1-21, Airport Detention</i>	\$13,862,400	<i>\$10,277,000</i>	<i>\$3,585,400</i>
<i>DC1-13, Merlyn England Detention</i>	\$19,179,400	<i>\$14,820,700</i>	<i>\$4,358,700</i>
<i>L1-11, Rawhide Creek Berms</i>	\$7,851,100	<i>\$2,883,100</i>	<i>\$4,968,000</i>
<i>L1-1, Cutoff Road Raise and Brush Creek Dam Berms</i>	\$1,601,300	<i>\$700,600</i>	<i>\$900,700</i>
TOTAL	\$42,494,200	<i>\$28,681,400</i>	<i>\$13,812,800</i>

Summary of Conceptual Project Costs

		Rawhide Creek WFPO		DC1-21		DC1-13		L1-11		L1-1	
	Item	TOTAL		Airport Detention		Merlyn England Detention		Rawhide Creek Berms		Cutoff Road Raise and Brush Creek Dam Berms	
Sponsor Costs	Property Rights	\$6,045,000		\$2,310,000		\$3,300,000		\$396,000		\$39,000	
	Project Administration*	\$1,350,200		\$427,900		\$588,200		\$276,200		\$57,900	
	Permitting	\$1,080,000		\$342,300		\$470,500		\$220,900		\$46,300	
	Construction	\$5,337,600		\$505,200		\$0		\$4,074,900		\$757,500	
	SUBTOTAL	\$13,812,800		\$3,585,400		\$4,358,700		\$4,968,000		\$900,700	
	<i>Local/WSF</i>	<i>\$5,525,120</i>	<i>\$8,287,680</i>	<i>\$1,434,160</i>	<i>\$2,151,240</i>	<i>\$1,743,480</i>	<i>\$2,615,220</i>	<i>\$1,987,200</i>	<i>\$2,980,800</i>	<i>\$360,280</i>	<i>\$540,420</i>
WFPO Costs	Engineering	\$7,020,200		\$2,225,000		\$3,058,300		\$1,435,900		\$301,000	
	Construction	\$21,661,200		\$8,052,000		\$11,762,400		\$1,447,200		\$399,600	
	SUBTOTAL	\$28,681,400		\$10,277,000		\$14,820,700		\$2,883,100		\$700,600	
	Total Installation Cost	\$42,494,200		\$13,862,400		\$19,179,400		\$7,851,100		\$1,601,300	
	Annual O&M**	\$162,459		\$64,179		\$88,218		\$41,416		\$8,678	

* Estimated at 5% of Construction

** Estimated at 0.75% of Construction

For a Flood Control purpose WFPO project:

NRCS Pays 100% of Design (Engineering) and Construction

Sponsor Pays 100% of Land Rights and Permitting

Rawhide WFPO					
JED Project Number: 200881					
Dodge County					
June 2023					
Conceptual Cost Opinion				Alternative - L1-11 Rawhide Creek Berms	
Construction - Federal Share					
Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total	
Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 71,000.00	\$ 71,000.00	
Bonding and Insurance	LS	1	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	
Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 165,000.00	
Temporary Traffic Control Measures	LS	0	\$ -	\$ -	
Excavation, Established Quantity	CY	4,600	\$ 10.00	\$ 46,000.00	
Earthwork Measured in Embankment (Established Quantity)	CY	20,500	\$ 20.00	\$ 410,000.00	
Bridge Removal and Replacement	SF	0	\$ 500.00	\$ -	
36" RCP, Class III	LF	0	\$ 400.00	\$ -	
36" RCP Flared End Section	EA	0	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	
Concrete Headwall	EA	0	\$ 7,500.00	\$ -	
Automatic Flap Gate	EA	0	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	
Double 4'x4' Box Culvert	LF	0	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	
Crushed Rock Base Course	TONS	0	\$ 75.00	\$ -	
Gravel Surface Course	TONS	0	\$ 90.00	\$ -	
Rock Riprap	TONS	0	\$ 100.00	\$ -	
Remove Pavement	SY	0	\$ 25.00	\$ -	
7" Concrete Pavement	SY	0	\$ 100.00	\$ -	
Silt Fence, Low Porosity	LF	40,000	\$ 4.00	\$ 160,000.00	
Seeding, Fertilizer and Mulch	ACRE	33	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 330,000.00	
CONSTRUCTION SUBTOTAL				\$1,206,000.00	
CONSTRUCTION with 20% CONT				\$1,447,200.00	
Construction - Local Share					
Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total	
Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 232,000.00	\$ 232,000.00	
Bonding and Insurance	LS	1	\$ 78,000.00	\$ 78,000.00	
Clearing and Grubbing	LS	0	\$ 165,000.00	\$ -	
Temporary Traffic Control Measures	LS	0	\$ -	\$ -	
Excavation, Established Quantity	CY	0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	
Earthwork Measured in Embankment (Established Quantity)	CY	0	\$ 20.00	\$ -	
Bridge Removal and Replacement	SF	4,500	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,250,000.00	
36" RCP, Class III	LF	240	\$ 400.00	\$ 96,000.00	
36" RCP Flared End Section	EA	6	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	
Concrete Headwall	EA	6	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 45,000.00	
Automatic Flap Gate	EA	6	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	
Double 4'x4' Box Culvert	LF	100	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	
Crushed Rock Base Course	TONS	2,560	\$ 75.00	\$ 192,000.00	
Gravel Surface Course	TONS	1,280	\$ 90.00	\$ 115,200.00	
Rock Riprap	TONS	125	\$ 100.00	\$ 12,500.00	
Remove Pavement	SY	0	\$ 25.00	\$ -	
7" Concrete Pavement	SY	0	\$ 100.00	\$ -	
Silt Fence, Low Porosity	LF	0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	
Seeding, Fertilizer and Mulch	ACRE	0	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	
CONSTRUCTION SUBTOTAL				\$3,395,700.00	
CONSTRUCTION with 20% CONT				\$4,074,900.00	
Mitigation Costs					
Recreation Facilities					
\$0.00					
Land Acquisition					
	Land	ACRE	24	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 360,000.00
	Home Buyout	EA	0	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -
	Hold	LS	0	\$ -	\$ -
	Hold	LS	0	\$ -	\$ -
					\$360,000.00
					\$36,000.00
					\$396,000.00
Engineering					
	Design, Geotech. & Bidding	LS	1	\$ 883,600.00	\$ 883,600.00
	Permitting	LS	1	\$ 220,900.00	\$ 220,900.00
	Construction Engineering & Material Testing	LS	1	\$ 552,300.00	\$ 552,300.00
ENGINEERING SUBTOTAL					\$1,656,800.00
SUBTOTAL PROJECT COST					
\$7,574,900.00					
Sponsor Admin and Other Fees					
\$276,200.00					
TOTAL PROJECT COST					
\$7,851,100.00					

Rawhide WFPO				
JEO Project Number: 200881				
Dodge County				
June 2023				
Conceptual Cost Opinion				Alternative - L1-1 Cutoff Road Raise and Brush Creek Dam Berms
Construction - Federal Share				
Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00
Bonding and Insurance	LS	1	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00
Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
Temporary Traffic Control Measures	LS	0	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -
Excavation, Established Quantity	CY	0	\$ 10.00	\$ -
Earthwork Measured in Embankment (Established Quantity)	CY	7,950	\$ 20.00	\$ 159,000.00
Bridge Removal and Replacement	SF	0	\$ 500.00	\$ -
48" RCP Class III	LF	0	\$ 500.00	\$ -
48" RCP Flared End Section	EA	0	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -
Concrete Headwall	EA	0	\$ 7,500.00	\$ -
Automatic Flap Gate	EA	0	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -
Crushed Rock Base Course	TONS	0	\$ 75.00	\$ -
Gravel Surface Course	TONS	0	\$ 90.00	\$ -
Rock Riprap	TONS	0	\$ 110.00	\$ -
Remove Pavement	SY	0	\$ 25.00	\$ -
7" Concrete Pavement	SY	0	\$ 100.00	\$ -
Silt Fence, Low Porosity	LF	14,000	\$ 4.00	\$ 56,000.00
Seeding, Fertilizer and Mulch	ACRE	6	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
CONSTRUCTION SUBTOTAL				\$333,000.00
CONSTRUCTION with 20% CONT				\$399,600.00
Construction - Local Share				
Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 43,000.00	\$ 43,000.00
Bonding and Insurance	LS	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
Clearing and Grubbing	LS	0	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -
Temporary Traffic Control Measures	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
Excavation, Established Quantity	CY	0	\$ 10.00	\$ -
Earthwork Measured in Embankment (Established Quantity)	CY	0	\$ 20.00	\$ -
Bridge Removal and Replacement	SF	0	\$ 500.00	\$ -
48" RCP Class III	LF	160	\$ 500.00	\$ 80,000.00
48" RCP Flared End Section	EA	4	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
Concrete Headwall	EA	4	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00
Automatic Flap Gate	EA	4	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
Crushed Rock Base Course	TONS	3,000	\$ 75.00	\$ 225,000.00
Gravel Surface Course	TONS	1,500	\$ 90.00	\$ 135,000.00
Rock Riprap	TONS	192	\$ 110.00	\$ 21,120.00
Remove Pavement	SY	0	\$ 25.00	\$ -
7" Concrete Pavement	SY	0	\$ 100.00	\$ -
Silt Fence, Low Porosity	LF	0	\$ 4.00	\$ -
Seeding, Fertilizer and Mulch	ACRE	0	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -
CONSTRUCTION SUBTOTAL				\$631,200.00
CONSTRUCTION with 20% CONT				\$757,500.00
Mitigation Costs				
				\$0.00
Recreation Facilities				
				\$0.00
Land Acquisition				
Land	ACRE	2	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
Home Buyout	EA	0	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -
Hold	LS	0	\$ -	\$ -
Hold	LS	0	\$ -	\$ -
Land Acquisition Subtotal				\$30,000.00
Legal Fees, Appraisals, Etc				\$9,000.00
LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL				\$39,000.00
Engineering				
Design, Geotech, & Bidding	LS	1	\$ 185,200.00	\$ 185,200.00
Permitting	LS	1	\$ 46,300.00	\$ 46,300.00
Construction Engineering & Material Testing	LS	1	\$ 115,800.00	\$ 115,800.00
ENGINEERING SUBTOTAL				\$347,300.00
SUBTOTAL PROJECT COST				\$1,543,400.00
Sponsor Admin and Other Fees				\$57,900.00
TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$1,601,300.00

FINAL PUBLIC NOTICE

North Bend Drainage District (Sub-Applicant), has applied for Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) funding through the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA/Applicant), Nebraska Military Department.

Under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), federal actions must be reviewed and evaluated for feasible alternatives and for social, economic, historic, environmental, legal, and safety considerations. Under Executive Order (EO) 11988, Floodplain Management, and EO 11990, Wetlands Protection, FEMA is required to consider alternatives, and to provide a public notice of any proposed actions in or affecting floodplains or wetlands. The public is invited to participate in the review. The public may identify alternatives for restoring the facility and may participate in analyzing the impact of the alternatives on the facility and the floodplain.

Funding for the proposed project will be conditional upon compliance with all applicable federal, tribal, state, and local laws, regulations, floodplain standards, permit requirements and conditions.

Sub-Applicant: North Bend Drainage District, Nebraska

Project Title: North Bend Drainage Ditch Improvements, HMGP-NE-4420-034

Location of Proposed Work: North Bend Drainage Ditch (**GPS: Start: 41.453926, -96.840533 End: 41.499371, 96.896125**) A drainage channel beginning at the Platte River approximately 2.5 miles west of North Bend, Nebraska and extending northwest for 4.2 miles (See North Bend Drainage Ditch Map attached).

Proposed Work and Purpose:

North Bend Drainage District proposes to use FEMA funds to repair erosion damage to the North Bend Drainage Ditch, and to build resilience against future flood events by:

- Adding fill material to raise the west channel embankment,
- Regrading to reduce west embankment slope from a 2 to 1 grade to a 3 to 1 grade,
- Installing geogrids and geo-webs to stabilize the channel banks and minimize sloughing, and
- Placing riprap below Highway 30 bridge to protect the channel from erosion.

Special Flood Hazard Area Zone:

Proposed work along the North Bend Drainage Ditch is in flood Zone A, a Special Flood Hazard Area, per FEMA flood insurance rate map (FIRM) for Dodge County, panels 31053C350E, 31053C010E, and 31053C02000E, each dated January 2, 2008. The proposed project will repair damage and increase resilience to the drainage channel and will not add to the destruction, loss, or degradation of wetlands.

Project Alternatives:

Preferred Alternative (Repair erosion damage and increase channel capacity by raising east embankment, reducing slopes, and adding embankment stabilization measures): This is the option being pursued by the North Bend Drainage District in this funding request. The North Bend Drainage Ditch channels stormwaters away from the City of North Bend to protect the

community and infrastructure from flooding. The North Bend Drainage District proposes to repair erosion damage and mitigate against future damage by upgrading the channel to manage an increased stormwater flow.

Other Alternative #1 (No Action): The no-action alternative would allow the drainage channel to continue to erode providing a continued risk of flooding within the City of North Bend in future flood events.

Other Alternative #2 (Repair drainage channel to original condition): This alternative would repair the drainage channel to its original form and function in the existing footprint. Repairing existing damage to the drainage channel would not provide additional protection to future flooding events. It is reasonable to assume that similar damage to the facility is likely to reoccur during excessive rains and flooding events if the drainage channel is restored to its original condition.

Comment Period:

This will serve as the final public notice regarding the above-described action funded by the FEMA HMGP program. All comments received can be submitted via email to FEMA at Teri.Toye@fema.dhs.gov. Please use the subject line: “NE-4420-034, North Bend Drainage Channel, Floodplain Comments.” A map of the project location is included.

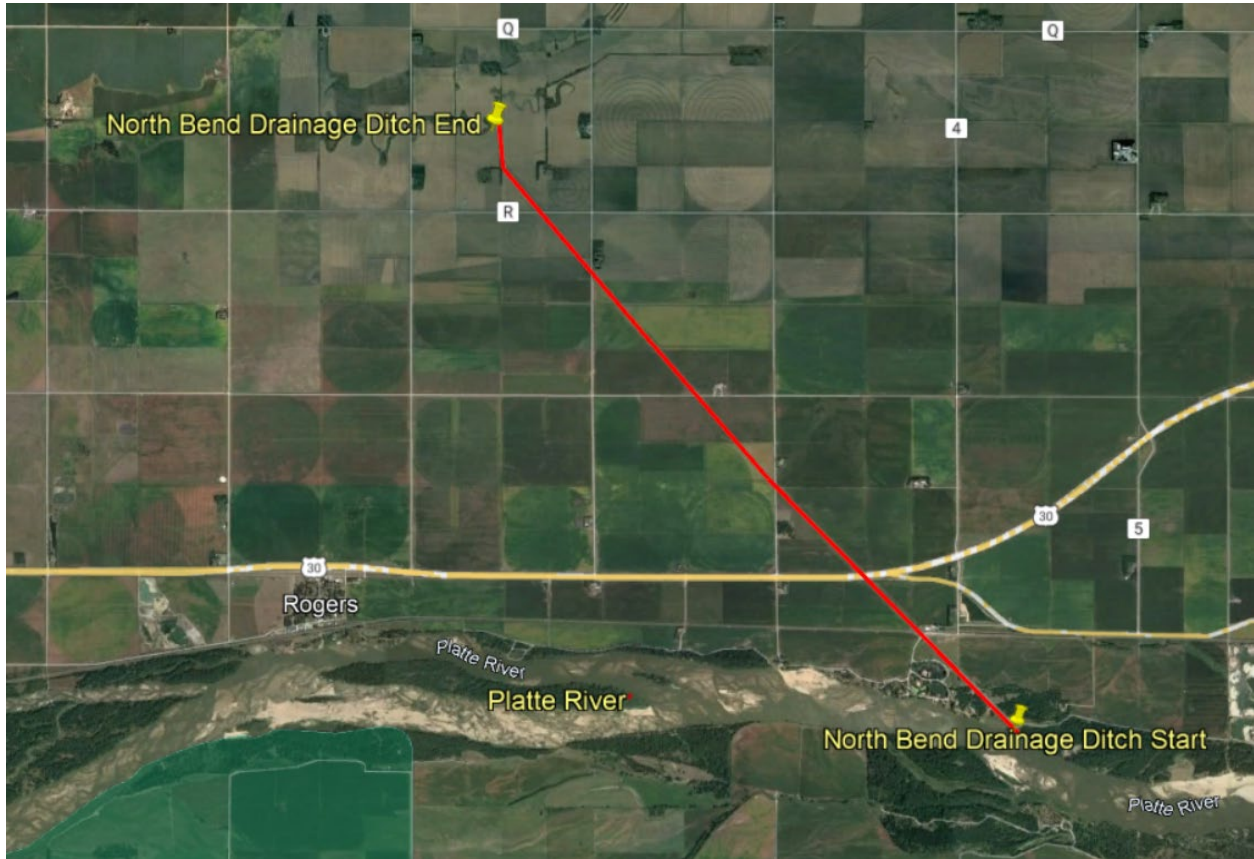
Interested persons may also submit comments and questions in writing, by contacting the Federal Emergency Management Agency, Region 7, 11224 Holmes Road; Kansas City, MO 64131. Written comments should be sent with the subject line NE-4420-034, North Bend Drainage Ditch Improvement Project, Floodplain Comments, to the above address within 15 days of the date of posting.

All comments are due by no later than 15 days of the posted date of this notice.

POSTED ON: _____

End of Notice

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Federal Emergency Management Agency
Final Public Notice: North Bend Drainage Ditch Improvements
Location GPS Coordinates: Start: 41.453926, -96.840533 End: 41.499371, 96.896125**



Progress Report for Wahoo Creek Watershed Dams Sites



Lower Platte North NRD

For Work Completed During The Month Of : **May, 2023**

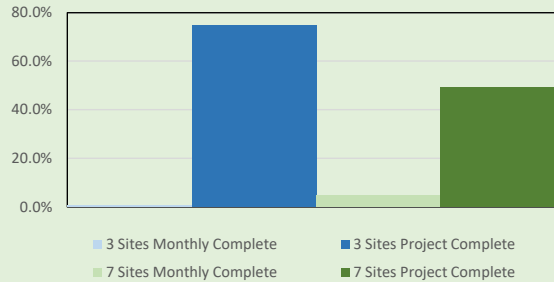
(through 6/10/23)

Project # 018-3423 Dam Site 26A, 26B, &27 Project Phase	Phase Budget	Billings for Month		Project Total Billings to Date	
		Current Earned/Billings	% Completed This Month	JTD Earned/Billings	% Completed Overall
010 - Project Management/Meetings	\$ 23,213		0.0%	\$ 14,067.55	60.6%
020 - Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 224,493		0.0%	\$ 226,775.48	101.0%
030 - Dam Design	\$ 184,885	\$ 3,552.42	1.9%	\$ 199,168.83	107.7%
040 - Permitting	\$ 86,634		0.0%	\$ 57,924.92	66.9%
050 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	\$ 11,142		0.0%	\$ 23,636.47	212.1%
060 - Community/Public Participation	\$ -			\$ -	
070 - Construction Services	\$ 171,962			\$ 1,590.75	0.9%
				\$ -	
3 Sites Totals	\$ 702,329	\$ 3,552.42	0.5%	\$ 523,164.00	74.5%

Project # A18-3423 (separate invoice) Sites 55, 66, 77, 82, 84, 85, &86 Project Phase	Phase Totals	Billings for Month		Project Total Billings to Date	
		Current Earned/Billings	% Completed This Month	JTD Earned/Billings	% Completed Overall
100 - Project Management/Meetings	\$ 60,813	\$ 256.59	0.4%	\$ 30,605.68	50.3%
110 - Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 592,047	\$ 22,301.69	3.8%	\$ 484,201.50	81.8%
120 - Dam Design	\$ 425,202	\$ 62,645.72	14.7%	\$ 343,302.86	80.7%
130 - Permitting	\$ 244,810	\$ 10,367.49	4.2%	\$ 84,450.04	34.5%
140 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	\$ 28,165		0.0%	\$ 31,508.10	111.9%
150 - Community/Public Participation	\$ 30,000		0.0%	\$ 5,899.20	19.7%
160 - Other	\$ -			\$ -	
170- Construction Services	\$ 603,992			\$ -	0.0%
7 Sites Totals	\$ 1,985,029	\$ 95,571.49	4.8%	\$ 979,967.38	49.4%

Billings For Month	\$ 99,123.91
Total Billings To Date	\$ 1,503,131.38
Project Budget	\$ 2,687,358.00
Budget Remaining	\$ 1,184,226.62

% Budget Spent Per Site



Summary Of Work Completed This Month	
Sites 26A, 26B, & 27	Sites 55,66,77,82,84,85, & 86
-Completed submittal for 90% NRCS comments -Environmental mitigation calculations, NeSCAP reporting, creating maps -Meeting with USACE to discuss alternative analysis	-H&H excavation modeling and sheets, principal spillway modeling, plan sheet updates for 60% submittal for Sites 66 & 82. -Geotechnical analysis, laboratory and report prep for sites 66 and 82. -Project management

Planned Work For Next Month	
Site 26A, 26B, & 27	Sites 55, 66, 77, 82, 84, 85, & 86
-We have received final round of comments from NRCS and plan on picking up those final update in July. -Finalizing information for USACE for public requirements and finalizing permit for planned submittal by end of July	-H&H design, centerline layout, and auxiliary spillway design -Geotechnical design calculations for 84, 85, and 86 -Structural calculations for riser and outlet structure for remaining dams -Revised goal is to have 60% design submittal for sites 66 & 82 by June -Meeting with NRCS to discuss review schedules for remainder of dams

For questions regarding billings, please contact Andrew Phillips at (402) 440-8807 or aphillips@olsson.com

Invoice



601 P St Suite 200
PO Box 84608
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

June 27, 2023
Invoice No: 460994

Ryan Chapman
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

Invoice Total \$3,552.42

Olsson Project # 018-34230 Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Watershed & 3 Dam Sites
Professional services rendered May 7, 2023 through June 10, 2023 for work completed in accordance with agreement.

Phase 030 Dam Design 26a, 26b, 27

Labor

	Hours	Amount
	35.25	2,650.68
Assistant Professional	9.50	901.74
Totals	44.75	3,552.42
Total Labor		3,552.42
	Total this Phase	\$3,552.42

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	3,552.42	519,611.58	523,164.00
Limit			702,329.00
Balance Remaining			179,165.00

AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE \$3,552.42

Email invoice to: rchapman@lpnrd.org

Authorized By: Andrew Phillips

Invoice



601 P St Suite 200
PO Box 84608
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

June 27, 2023
Invoice No: 460995

Ryan Chapman
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

Invoice Total \$95,571.49

Olsson Project # A18-34230 Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Watershed & 7 Dam Sites
Phase II
Professional services rendered May 7, 2023 through June 10, 2023 for work completed in accordance with agreement.

Phase	100	Sites 55 66 77 82 84 85 86 Project Management	Hours	Amount	
Labor					
Principal			1.00	256.59	
	Totals		1.00	256.59	
	Total Labor				256.59
				Total this Phase	\$256.59

Phase	110	Geotechnical Engineering	Hours	Amount	
Labor					
Assistant Engineer			58.50	5,726.57	
Technician			1.00	75.06	
Principal			5.00	1,156.90	
Project Professional			76.75	10,700.49	
Assistant Professional			.50	79.35	
Administrative/Clerical			3.00	238.32	
	Totals		144.75	17,976.69	
	Total Labor				17,976.69

Unit Billing					
Triaxial Comp Cons Undrained-Intact					
1 Test @ \$1925/Test				1,925.00	
Triaxial Comp Cons Undrained-Remold					
1 Test @ \$2400/Test				2,400.00	
	Total Units			4,325.00	4,325.00
				Total this Phase	\$22,301.69

Phase	120	Dam Design	Hours	Amount	
-------	-----	------------	-------	--------	--

Labor

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	21.75	3,396.03	
Assistant Professional	384.25	36,973.04	
Designer	146.00	18,016.40	
CAD Operator	60.75	4,260.25	
Totals	612.75	62,645.72	
Total Labor			62,645.72
		Total this Phase	\$62,645.72

Phase 130 Permitting

Labor

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	2.00	456.82	
Assistant Professional	72.75	9,910.67	
Totals	74.75	10,367.49	
Total Labor			10,367.49
		Total this Phase	\$10,367.49
		AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE	\$95,571.49

Authorized By: Andrew Phillips

Invoice



601 P St Suite 200
PO Box 84608
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

June 28, 2023
Invoice No: 461391

Ryan Chapman
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

Invoice Total \$2,241.43

Olsson Project # 023-00443 LPNNRD Wahoo Creek Watershed Flood Reduction Project Real Estate Services
Professional services rendered through June 10, 2023 for work completed in accordance with our Agreement dated February 17, 2023.

Phase 100 Real Estate Acquisitions

Labor

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	9.75	2,241.43	
Totals	9.75	2,241.43	
Total Labor			2,241.43
		Total this Phase	\$2,241.43

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	2,241.43	14,635.48	16,876.91
Limit			210,000.00
Balance Remaining			193,123.09

AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE \$2,241.43

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
458322	5/25/2023	6,633.29
Total		6,633.29

Billings to Date

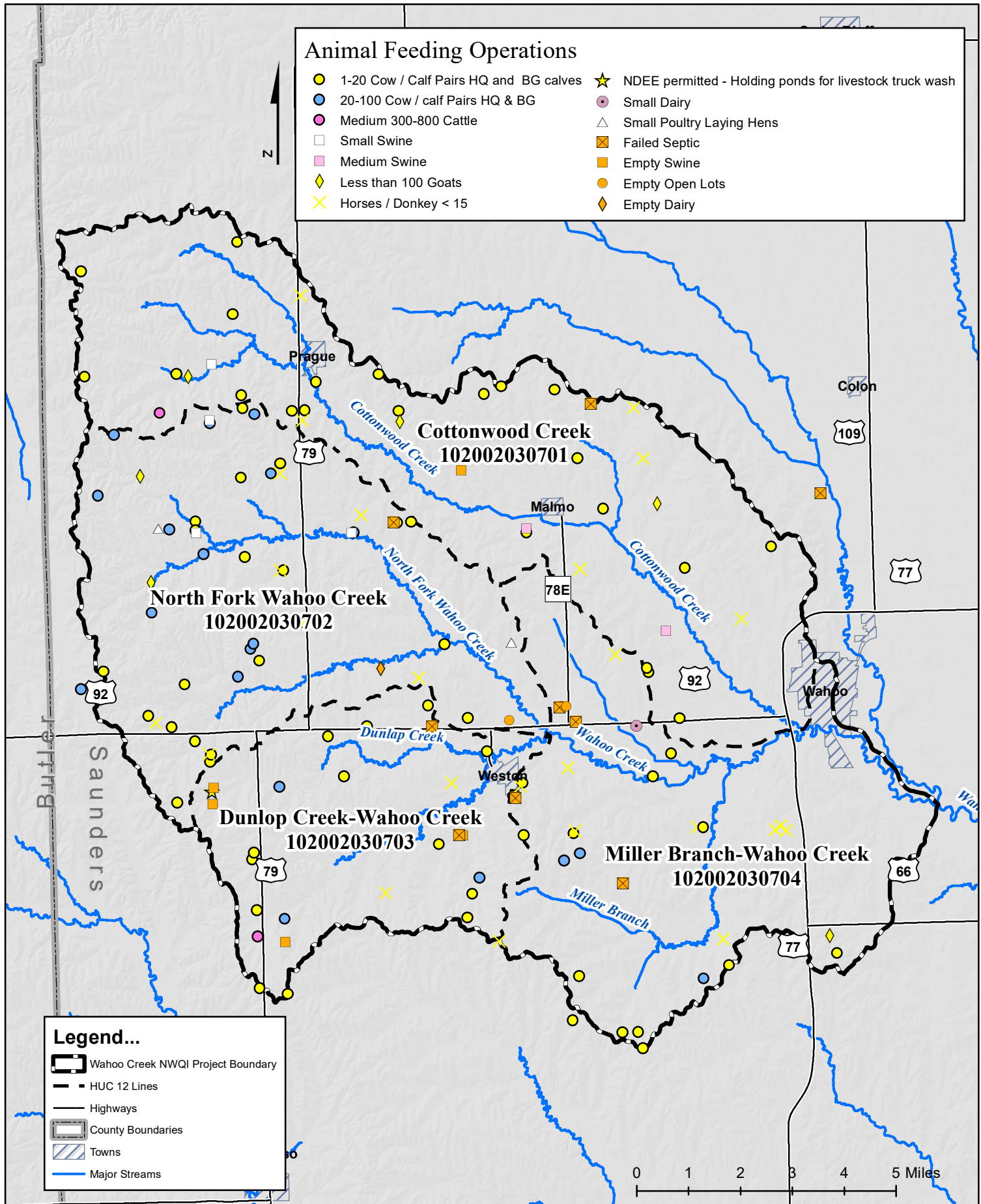
	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	2,241.43	14,317.11	16,558.54
Expense	0.00	318.37	318.37
Totals	2,241.43	14,635.48	16,876.91

Email invoices to: rchapman@lpnnrd.org; selliott@lpnnrd.org and CC: jbreunig@lpnnrd.org

Authorized By: Danielle Allen

Animal Feeding Operations

- | | |
|--|---|
| ● 1-20 Cow / Calf Pairs HQ and BG calves | ★ NDEE permitted - Holding ponds for livestock truck wash |
| ● 20-100 Cow / calf Pairs HQ & BG | ● Small Dairy |
| ● Medium 300-800 Cattle | △ Small Poultry Laying Hens |
| □ Small Swine | ⊠ Failed Septic |
| ■ Medium Swine | ■ Empty Swine |
| ◇ Less than 100 Goats | ● Empty Open Lots |
| ✕ Horses / Donkey < 15 | ◇ Empty Dairy |



Legend...

- ▭ Wahoo Creek NWQI Project Boundary
- - - HUC 12 Lines
- Highways
- ▭ County Boundaries
- ▨ Towns
- Major Streams

Lower Platte North NRD

Bills Pending

July 10, 2023

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Adam Brockmann	Meeting Expense Reimbursement	\$ 277.43
Adam Brockmann	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Aflac	Employee Benefit	\$ 424.26
All Copy Products	Lease/Maintenance Agreement	\$ 371.12
Bailey, Matt	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 199.45
Bill Bos	Mileage Expense	\$ 101.53
Birkel, Joe	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 225.65
Bomgaars	Wanahoo Rec/O & M/Monitoring Wells	\$ 950.48
Bret C. Schomer	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Bret C. Schomer	GMDA Expense Check	\$ 202.75
Butler County Ag Society	Fair Booth	\$ 130.00
Butler Public Power	Utilities Expense	\$ 3,307.64
Chris Poole	IT Consulting	\$ 400.00
Cuda's Auto, Inc.	Truck Repairs	\$ 475.00
Daryl Andersen	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Daryl Andersen	GMDA Expense Check	\$ 202.75
DAS State Acctg - Central Finance OCIO	Cell Phone/iPad Service	\$ 383.67
David A Moore	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
David City Utilities	Bruno Water Purchase	\$ 3,298.52
Diode Communications	NRD/Ed Bldg Open Path	\$ 54.58
Dodge County Agricultural Society	Fair Booth	\$ 250.00
Drew ten Bensel	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Eakes Office Solutions	Office Supply	\$ 100.67
Engel, Ryan	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 98.25
Eric Gottschalk	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Flood Communication	Video Promotion	\$ 175.00
Fremont Sanitation	NRD/Wanahoo Garbage	\$ 735.95
Gary J. Baumert	Cost Share Payment	\$ 1,000.00
Google	Email Service	\$ 248.40
HBE	Professional Service Accounting	\$ 6,750.00
Hilger, Bob	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 594.42
In-Situ, Inc.	Monitoring Well/Data Loggers	\$ 3,253.00
Intermedia	Long Distance	\$ 154.85
JEO	LPNNRD Office	\$ 7,875.00
Jill Breunig	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Johnson, Duane	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 75.00
Johnson, Jerry	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 185.78
Karen Rezac	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Kavan, Alex	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 23.58
Kim Homes	Ed. Building Cleaning	\$ 150.00
Kinetic	Internet Expense	\$ 541.33
Klein Sales & Service	GW Programs Other	\$ 928.50
KTIC 840 Rural Radio	Radio Ads	\$ 210.00
Lacey Sabatka	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Lawrence, David	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 389.40
Lisa Russ - Cleaning Service	NRD Cleaning	\$ 115.00

Lower Platte North NRD

Bills Pending

July 10, 2023

LRE Water	Hydrogeologic Assessment	\$ 7,266.75
McKnight, Thomas	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 915.36
Meduna, Bob Jr.	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 75.00
Midwest Laboratories, Inc	GW Quality Program	\$ 210.23
Municipal Supply, Inc. of Omaha	RW Supplies	\$ 46.46
NARD Risk Pool Association	Employee Benefit	\$ 43,002.75
Nationwide	Retirement Benefit	\$ 5,793.38
Natural Resources Commission	Dirt/Hay Sales	\$ 27,790.02
Ne Department of Revenue	Wanahoo Lodging Tax	\$ 911.70
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	Producer Kits/GW Sampling	\$ 100.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	Producer Kits/GW Sampling	\$ 32.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	Producer Kits/GW Sampling	\$ 721.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	Producer Kits/GW Sampling	\$ 1,502.00
Nebraska's Natural Resource District	Director/Personnel Meeting	\$ 336.09
News Channel Nebraska	TV Promotion	\$ 499.00
Noah Franzen	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Olson, Lon	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 232.20
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek 3 Dam Sites	\$ 3,552.42
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek Real Estate	\$ 2,241.43
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek 7 Dam Sites	\$ 95,571.49
One Call Concepts, Inc	One Call Expense	\$ 12.30
OOP Inc.	Wanahoo Operation	\$ 121.25
O'Reilly	Wanahoo Rec.	\$ 7.99
Papio-Missouri River NRD	Water Strategies Reimbursement	\$ 2,100.00
Phoenix Web Group Inc	Master Data Base Updates	\$ 8,635.00
Pitney Bowes - Purchase Power	Postage	\$ 1,008.50
Pitney Bowes Global Financial Services LLC	Lease Payment	\$ 284.22
Pollard, Frank	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 247.92
Print Solutions LLC	Wanahoo Rec Brochures	\$ 988.00
Quill.com	Office Supply	\$ 56.06
Quill.com	Office Supply	\$ 21.79
Rixstine Recognition	Awards/Recognition	\$ 118.00
Ryan Chapman	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Ryan Chapman	Reimb. SWCS Registrations	\$ 2,150.00
Saalfeld, Dave	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 271.50
Sabatka, Ryan	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 164.08
Saeger, Bill	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 165.39
Sam's Club	Office/Czechland Supply	\$ 303.19
Saunders County Ag Society	Fair Sponsorship	\$ 500.00
Sean Elliott	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Seier, Mark	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 630.44
Simons Home Store	Czechland/Wanahoo Rec	\$ 164.26
Smithaca Cleaning Service	NRD Cleaning	\$ 330.00
Spartan Stores, LLC	GW Monting Supply/Education Outreach	\$ 38.82
State of Nebraska DEE	Chemigation	\$ 454.00
Super C - Herger Oil	Fuel Expense	\$ 2,345.56
Sydney Abbott	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00

Lower Platte North NRD**Bills Pending****July 10, 2023**

Thomas McKnight	Airline/Car Rental GMDA	\$ 565.44
Thomas McKnight	GMDA Expense Check	\$ 202.75
Thomson, Kelly	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 161.46
Tonnies, Andrew	Mileage Expense/Computer	\$ 310.80
Tyler Benal	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Ty's Outdoor Power & Service	Wanahoo Rec	\$ 259.50
UBT	Bi-Weekly Payroll - 6/23/23	\$ 52,933.45
UBT	Bi-Weekly/Monthly Payroll - 7/7/23	\$ 55,027.72
UBT - VISA	Software/Generator/Monitoring Well	\$ 7,124.37
Union Bank & Trust	Bank Fees	\$ 39.81
Village of Colon	Reimbursement Sewer Fees	\$ 7,229.25
Village of Leshara	Drainage Improvement Project	\$ 170.80
Village of Prague	Transfer Station	\$ 125.00
Wahoo Auto Parts	Filters for Trucks	\$ 138.95
Wahoo Utilities	Utilities Expense/Colon Water Purchase	\$ 2,889.69
Wahoo-Waverly-Ashland Newspapers	Public Notice/e Ads	\$ 369.30
Ward Laboratories, Inc.	GW Programs Other	\$ 109.20
William Brueggemann	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Grand Total		\$ 375,109.00

Consent Agenda

July 10, 2023

- 5. Approval of Minutes
- 6.A.3.a. Director Absence
- 6.A.3.d. NRC Reimbursement Payment for Wanahoo Hay and Dirt Sales
- 6.A.5.c. Water Specialist Position
- 6.A.6.a. Approval of Financial Reports
- 6.A.6.b. Approval Manager Time and Expense Sheets
- 6.B.3.b. Czechland RV Camping Electrical Upgrades
- 6.B.6.a.3. Dodge County Fair Sponsorship
- 6.C.3.b.2. Demonstration Projects
- 6.D.2. SWCP
- 6.D.4.a. Shell Creek Implementation -319 & NET
- 6.D.5.b. Water Quality – NWQI & 319
- 8. Authorize General Manager to approve and then treasurer to pay monthly recurring expenses pursuant to April 11, 2011 board policy.